

**MULTI ANNUAL BUDGET OF POLOKWANE  
MUNICIPALITY  
2022/23- 2024/25 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE  
AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS  
CR/156/05/22**



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development

[www.polokwane.gov.za](http://www.polokwane.gov.za)

**Contents**

**PART 1 MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2022/23 – 2024/2025 ..... 4**

**1.1 OVERVIEW OF THE 2022/23 MTREF ..... 6**

**1.2 Revenue by Source ..... 12**

1.2.1 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts..... 15

**1.3 Expenditure by Type ..... 15**

1.3.1 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item..... 16

**1.4 Funding of Operating Budget..... 18**

1.4.1 Grant Allocations ..... 18

**1.5 CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE..... 19**

**1.7 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES ..... 22**

**PART 2 LEGISLATIVE MANDATE ..... 31**

**2.1 Introduction: Public Participation..... 31**

**2.2. Background..... 32**

**2.3 Draft IDP /Budget Public Participation Schedule..... 33**

**2.4 Legislation compliance status ..... 34**

**PART 3 BUDGET INPUTS PER DIRECTORATE ..... 36**

**ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION SERVICES DIRECTORATE ..... 38**

**CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE ..... 44**

**PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ..... 47**

**COMMUNITY SERVICES..... 76**

**WATER AND SANITATION ..... 93**

**CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES ..... 94**

**ENERGY SERVICES..... 95**

- Annexure A – A Schedule**
- Annexure B – Detailed Capital Program**
- Annexure C – Polokwane Housing Association Budget**
- Annexure D – MFMA Budget Circulars**
- Annexure E – Division of Revenue Bill**
- Annexure F – Municipal Manager’s Quality Certificate**
- Annexure G – Budget Related Policies**
- Annexure H – Tarrifs**
- Annexure I - Council Resolution**



<p><b>Smart Economy</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Innovative spirit</li> <li>Entrepreneurship</li> <li>Economic image &amp; trademarks</li> <li>Productivity</li> <li>Flexibility of labour market</li> <li>Ability to transform</li> <li>Penetration of ICT-use in business</li> <li>Internationalization of the city</li> </ul> <p><b>City of Polokwane</b> NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE</p>	<p><b>Smart Environment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Environmental protection</li> <li>Sustainable resource management</li> <li>Effective and efficient use of the surroundings of the city</li> <li>Environmental resilience</li> </ul> <p><b>City of Polokwane</b> NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE</p>	<p><b>Smart Governance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participation in decision-making</li> <li>Transparent governance</li> <li>Political strategies and perspectives</li> <li>Promote E-government and ICT</li> <li>Online Public Services</li> <li>Transparent governance</li> </ul> <p><b>City of Polokwane</b> NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE</p>	<p><b>Smart Living</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>E-health</li> <li>Efficient and sustainable use of resources</li> <li>Quality of life for city inhabitants</li> </ul> <p><b>City of Polokwane</b> NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE</p>	<p><b>Smart Mobility</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Public Internet Access</li> <li>Local accessibility</li> <li>(Inter-) national accessibility</li> <li>Availability of ICT-infrastructure</li> <li>Sustainable innovative and safe Transport systems</li> </ul> <p><b>City of Polokwane</b> NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE</p>	<p><b>Smart People!</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participation in decision-making</li> <li>Transparent governance</li> <li>E-learning</li> <li>Human Capital</li> <li>Life-long training</li> </ul> <p><b>City of Polokwane</b> NATURALLY PROGRESSIVE</p>
--	--	--	---	--	---

## **PART 1 MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2022/23 – 2024/2025**

### **DIRECTORATE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

#### **ITEM**

**REF: 5/1/4**

### **MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2022/23 – 2024/2025**

#### **Report of the Chief Financial Officer**

##### **Purpose**

The purpose of the report is to table the Multi-year Budget 2022/23 – 2024/25 Council for approval.

##### **Background**

The IDP/Budget Process Plan to review the 2021/22 IDP/Budget was adopted on 7th August 2021 in terms of the provision of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The process plan outlines the key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

##### **Discussion**

Section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act stipulates the following:

- (a) The Council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the Municipality before the start of that financial year.
- (b) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the Mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 24 further stipulates that the Council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget.

This 2022/23 MTREF Budget places emphasis on inclusive growth, as well as a progressive programme of capital expenditures. The MTREF Budget also relies on practice of good governance and a public ethic that values honesty and fairness. If we act together, on these principles, as public representatives, civil servants, businesspeople, youth, workers and citizens, we can overcome the challenges of tough economic times and difficult adjustments. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No.112 and 115 was used to guide the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The following budgeting focus areas were applied in formulating the medium-term budget:

- Revenue maximisation at realistic collection rates.
- Adequate allocation of resources to electricity, water and sanitation, waste and roads projects for capital and operational needs.
- Cost optimisation measures especially in contracted services and overtime.
- Consideration of the state of the consumer in determining tariff increases while at the same time not compromising financial viability.
- Ensuring value for providing free basic services to all households.
- Prioritize the filling of critical Positions.
- The affordability of vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services.
- **Adherence to the monthly cash flow strategies/reforms of the Office of the CFO.**
- The build-up of cash flow reserves to improve the cash coverage ratios in line with National Treasury norms and standards (namely current and cash coverage ratios).

In this MTREF we have ensured that we eradicate non-priority spending and reprioritise expenditure to focus on core infrastructure and service delivery.

The main **CHALLENGES** experienced during the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF are as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy.
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Lepelle Northern Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- National Treasury Austerity measures with minimal growth in grant allocations.
- Huge backlogs in service delivery projects and further demands due to urbanization.

- Economic slowdown & unemployment: impacts on collection rates
- Limited available own funding to fund much needed infrastructure
- Higher inflation due to the European war

## 1.1 OVERVIEW OF THE 2022/23 MTREF

### General economic overview

South Africa's public finances deteriorated over the past decade; a trend that accelerated in recent years as low growth led to large revenue shortfalls. We have officially entered into a recession again for the second time in two years with lower growth forecasted over the MTEF period when factoring our domestic challenges with the corona virus pandemic.

The National Treasury projects real economic growth of **5.1 per cent** in 2021, following an expected contraction of **6.4 per cent** in 2020.

Real GDP growth is expected to moderate to **1.8 per cent** in 2022, **1.6 per cent** in 2023 and 1.7 per cent in 2024. South Africa experienced its largest recorded decline in economic output in 2020 due to the strict COVID-19 lockdown.

For 10 years, the country has run large budget deficits. This has put us deeply in debt, to the point where interest payments have begun crowding out social and economic spending programmes. This cannot be sustained especially where the global economy faces a very likely possibility of a global recession in the wake of the effects corona virus pandemic and the ongoing war in Europe.

Municipal governments face multiple pressures over the period ahead with local government expected to expand access to free basic service to poor households, while ensuring that those who can afford to pay for services do so.

The 2022/23 MTEF includes large reductions in planned transfers to municipalities. The implication of these reductions is that municipalities will be required to reprioritise projects.

### **Municipality economic overview**

The Polokwane municipality is unfortunately not immune to the economic risks facing the nation and the world and therefore a greater need to a balanced and realistic budget.

To mitigate and adapt to these challenges, the municipality will have to resort to budgetary constraints and enforce better processes for better productivity – “do more with less”. The budget process will have to pass the National Treasury’s assessment/test of a funded budget so that service delivery can continue without financial constraints impeding its basic service delivery goals.

To meet these objectives, the municipality has applied the following key measures in its budget:

- reduction in operational expenditure and in particular where more internal staff can be utilised instead of depending on service providers where practical
- reduction in own funded capital expenditure
- increases in tariffs in line with inflation except electricity related tariffs which is determined by Eskom and approved by NERSA.
- aligning electricity tariffs in line with the time of use method to contain the Eskom bills
- allocating resources to revenue generation projects and budgeting for adequate cash backed reserves
- Hefty penalties for businesses and residential consumers who breach or illegally connect meters

To sustain our cash flows, credit control/cut offs will continue to be implemented on a daily basis (except Fridays) with a standby team to assist those consumers willing to settle their debts after hours.

A new cash flow strategy has been implemented in this financial year whereby all SBUs are given a set monthly cash flow budget. This will ensure that project managers plan adequately for their activities without over committing their financial obligations. The oversight structures will monitor this initiative monthly and take appropriate action where necessary.

Total budget for the 2022/2023 financial year is R5.1 billion made up of an operating budget of R4.2 billion and a capital budget of R847 million. The focus of this budget will be directed

to the key areas in line with our promises to improve the lives of our people. Ensuring good governance in the City and ensuring the effective use of public funds and enhance accountability

The following assumptions were taken into account during the compilation of MTREF budget:

**Revenue: Tariff increases:**

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the **financial sustainability** of the municipality.

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the lower limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band

In the **current** financial year (**2021/22 financial year**), *except for the electricity and water tariffs which are set by the institutions/regulatory bodies*, all other services were increased by **4%** which is well below the estimated inflation rate of **4.5%**. This was to ensure that the consumers are given reprieve during the significant pandemic period

For the next financial year (**2022/23 financial year**), consideration was given to the **high international oil prices (over \$100 per barrel)** and the **weaker South African currency (above R15 to the US dollar)**. These **two economic variables** result in higher inflation and is required to be considered in the tariff setting.

As a result, the tariff for services (other than electricity and water) will increase by **5.3%** which is CPI plus **0.5%**.

**Water tariffs** will increase by **9%** which is the tariff increase by the Lepelle Northern Water of **8.5%** plus **0.5%**.

**Electricity tariffs** will increase by **9.6%** subject to approval by **NERSA**. (No additional percentage will be added to this increase).

Description	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Increase		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>			
Property rates	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Service charges - electricity revenue	9.60%	10.00%	11.00%
Service charges - water revenue	9.00%	9.50%	10.00%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Rental of facilities and equipment	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Interest earned - external investments	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Dividends received	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Licences and permits	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Agency services	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%
Other revenue	5.30%	4.90%	5.00%

The municipality will embark on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers and to ensure that all revenue due is billed correctly and collected efficiently. One of such initiatives is the implementation of an incentive/discount scheme to mainly assist those economic vulnerable households and businesses while at the same time recouping the debtors balance as far as economically possible.

### Expenditure increases

Description	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Increase		
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>			
Employee related costs	5.00%	5.40%	5.50%
Remuneration of councillors	5.00%	5.40%	5.50%
Debt impairment	4.00%	4.40%	4.50%
Depreciation & asset impairment	4.00%	4.40%	4.50%
Finance charges	4.00%	4.40%	4.50%
Bulk purchases Electricity	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Inventory Consumed	4.00%	4.40%	4.50%
Contracted services	4.00%	4.40%	4.50%
Transfers and subsidies	4.00%	4.40%	4.50%
Other expenditure	4.00%	4.40%	4.50%

**The following are general contributory factors for the increase in levels of rates and service charges:**

- The cost of bulk purchases.
- Cost of the social package to indigents.
- Salary increase with effect from 1 July 2022.
- Increased maintenance of network and infrastructure

The cost pressures of the water and electricity bulk purchases tariffs continue to grow faster than the inflation rate. Given that these tariff increases are determined by the external bodies; the impacts they have on the municipality's tariff are largely outside the control of the Municipality. Furthermore, the adverse impacts of the current economic climate coupled with unfavourable external pressures on services, make tariff increases higher than the CPI levels inevitable.

**Indigent subsidies**

Provision is made in the operating budget for the subsidizing of indigent households to around R270 million. This subsidy includes a free 6Kl of water, 100 units of electricity, a 100% subsidy for refuse removal and sewerage charges. A 100% rebate on assessment rates will also be given for Indigent households. The subsidy allowed, exceeds the National norm and stretches the affordability threshold of the municipality.

To qualify as indigents, the household income must not exceed R4 700 the policy is reviewed to also cater for the child headed families and the qualifying people with disability.

The municipality further grants 80% rebates to owners of residential properties who depend on pensions or social grants provided the household income does not exceed R9 000.

**COVID-19/European War**

Although we are observing a recovery (both in economic terms and the rate of infections) on the pandemic front, the negative impact on the economy is still been felt. High unemployment and slow economic recovery should be a cause of concern.

The European war has added to the challenges in the global economic recovery space. Disturbances in the global supply chain processes will have an impact on fuel prices, basic food supply and unwanted increases in interest rates.

Therefore, the application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of Polokwane Municipality's MTREF is essential and critical to ensure that Polokwane Municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

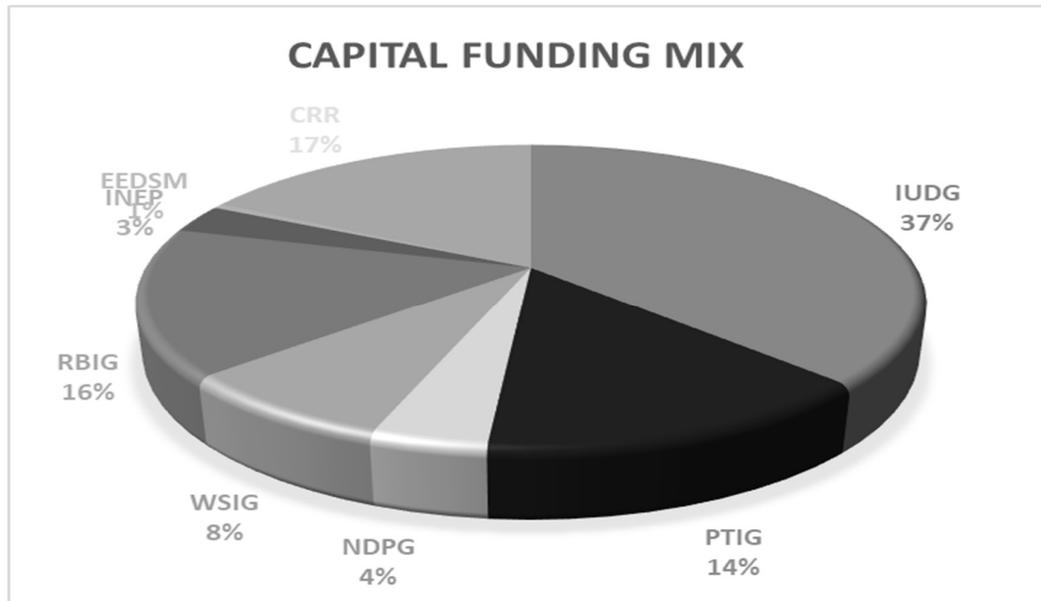
In view of the aforementioned, the following tables are a consolidated overview of the 2022/2023 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

**Operating revenue and expenditure summary:**

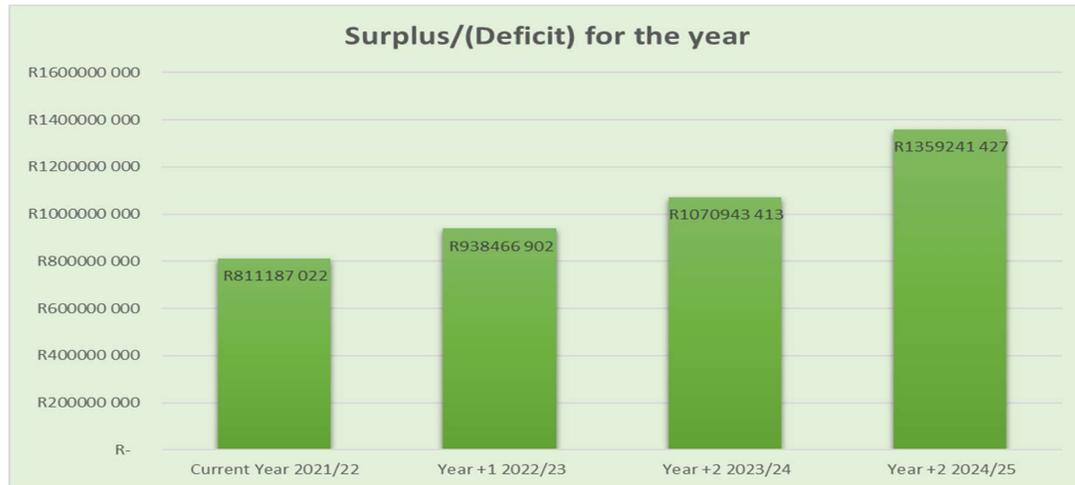
Description	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 028 833	4 030 188	4 338 381	4 791 842	5 305 013
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provi	795 321	810 130	808 116	721 873	761 833
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 034 609	804 187	938 467	1 070 943	1 359 241

**Capital expenditure**

Total capital budget is **R 847 867 983 excluding VAT** which is funded as follows:



### Surplus for the year



### 1.2 Revenue by Source

Description	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>					
<b>Revenue By Source</b>					
Property rates	547 228	547 228	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue	275 101	275 101	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue	131 985	131 985	138 980	145 929	153 955
Service charges - refuse revenue	126 897	126 897	133 623	140 304	148 021
Rental of facilities and equipment	14 938	14 938	11 950	12 548	13 238
Interest earned - external investments	15 683	15 683	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	101 241	101 241	106 607	111 937	118 094
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	38 140	38 140	40 162	42 170	44 489
Licences and permits	13 283	13 283	13 987	14 686	15 494
Agency services	28 910	28 910	30 442	31 964	33 722
Transfers and subsidies	1 211 033	1 212 388	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue	104 623	104 623	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 028 833</b>	<b>4 030 188</b>	<b>4 338 381</b>	<b>4 791 842</b>	<b>5 305 013</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	795 321	810 130	808 116	721 873	761 833
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 824 154</b>	<b>4 840 318</b>	<b>5 146 497</b>	<b>5 513 715</b>	<b>6 066 845</b>

For Polokwane Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to electricity;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Description R thousand	Current Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2022/23	%	Budget Year +1 2023/24	%	Budget Year +2 2024/25	%
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates	547 228	100%	587 176	14%	616 534	13%	650 444	12%
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 419 771	35%	1 556 069	36%	1 797 260	38%	2 093 807	39%
Service charges - water revenue	275 101	7%	299 860	7%	328 347	7%	361 181	7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	131 985	3%	138 980	3%	145 929	3%	153 955	3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	126 897	3%	133 623	3%	140 304	3%	148 021	3%
Service charges - other		0%		0%		0%		0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	14 938	0%	11 950	0%	12 548	0%	13 238	0%
Interest earned - external investments	15 683	0%	20 000	0%	21 000	0%	22 155	0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	101 241	3%	106 607	2%	111 937	2%	118 094	2%
Dividends received		0%		0%		0%		0%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	38 140	1%	40 162	1%	42 170	1%	44 489	1%
Licences and permits	13 283	0%	13 987	0%	14 686	0%	15 494	0%
Agency services	28 910	1%	30 442	1%	31 964	1%	33 722	1%
Transfers and subsidies	1 217 388	30%	1 348 687	31%	1 475 820	31%	1 593 902	30%
Other revenue	104 623	3%	50 838	1%	53 343	1%	56 509	1%
Gains on disposal of PPE		0%		0%		0%		0%
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 035 188</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 338 381</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 791 842</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>5 305 013</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Revenue from Services Charges</b>	<b>1 953 754</b>	<b>48%</b>	<b>2 128 532</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>2 411 839</b>	<b>48%</b>	<b>2 756 965</b>	<b>52%</b>

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus.

Revenue generated from rates, services charges and operational grants forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. Service charges revenues comprise more than 40% of the total revenue mix. In the 2021/22 financial year, revenue from services charges totalled R1.953 billion or 48.4 per cent. This increases to R2.128 billion, R2.411 billion and R2.756 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF. This growth can be mainly attributed to the supplementary valuation rolls and the increased share that the sale of electricity and water contributes to the total revenue mix, which in turn is due to rapid increases in the Eskom tariffs for bulk electricity and bulk water. The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality. Details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA1.

Operating Grants & Subsidies are the second largest revenue source totalling 31.16 per cent in 2022/23 and increase to 30.2 per cent in 2024/25. Property rates are the third largest revenue source totalling 13.52per cent or R587 million rand in 2022/23 and increases to R650million by 2024/25. The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

### 1.2.1 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

MULTI YEAR BUDGET GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES AS PER DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>OPERATIONAL GRANTS</b>			
Equitable Share	1 196 549 000	1 300 435 000	1 413 976 000
<b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL GRANTS</b>			
Integrated Urban Development Grant	62 071 833	75 132 816	70 958 660
Public Transport Network Grant	61 496 000	64 118 957	66 567 749
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 400 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	11 570 000	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	3 600 000	21 733 000	27 000 000
<b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL GRANTS</b>	<b>1 343 686 833</b>	<b>1 469 819 774</b>	<b>1 586 902 409</b>

### 1.3 Expenditure by Type

Description	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>					
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>					
Employee related costs	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors	43 421	39 921	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges	50 000	47 200	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity	887 800	887 800	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed	288 939	291 139	307 541	316 062	330 285
Contracted services	739 404	916 485	871 102	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies	40 000	50 000	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	230 382	260 215	264 438	275 327	287 346
Losses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>

The Municipality’s expenditure framework for the 2022/23 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan.
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherence to the principle of no project plans no budget. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2022/23 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

### 1.3.1 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description R thousand	Current Year 2021/22		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2022/23	%	Budget Year +1 2023/24	%	Budget Year +2 2024/25	%
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								0%
Employee related costs	1 043 372	26%	1 167 117	28%	1 220 180	27%	1 286 621	27%
Remuneration of councillors	39 921	1%	41 917	1%	44 180	1%	46 610	1%
Debt impairment	250 000	6%	260 000	6%	271 440	6%	283 655	6%
Depreciation & asset impairment	250 000	6%	260 000	6%	271 440	6%	283 655	6%
Finance charges	47 200	1%	42 336	1%	39 836	1%	37 146	1%
Bulk purchases Electricity	887 800	22%	976 580	23%	1 054 706	24%	1 149 630	24%
Other materials	291 139	7%	307 541	7%	316 062	7%	330 285	7%
Contracted services	921 485	23%	871 102	21%	934 463	21%	986 838	21%
Transfers and subsidies	50 000	1%	17 000	0%	15 138	0%	15 819	0%
Other expenditure	260 215	6%	264 438	6%	275 327	6%	287 346	6%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 041 131</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>	<b>100%</b>

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2022/23 financial year totals R1 167 billion, which equals 28 percent of the total operating expenditure. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 5.0 per cent for the 2022/23 for the

MTREF. Included in the R1,167 billion is the R 26.0 million for Leave Pay and Long Service Awards.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Municipality. For the 2022/23 financial year this amount increased to R260 million. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

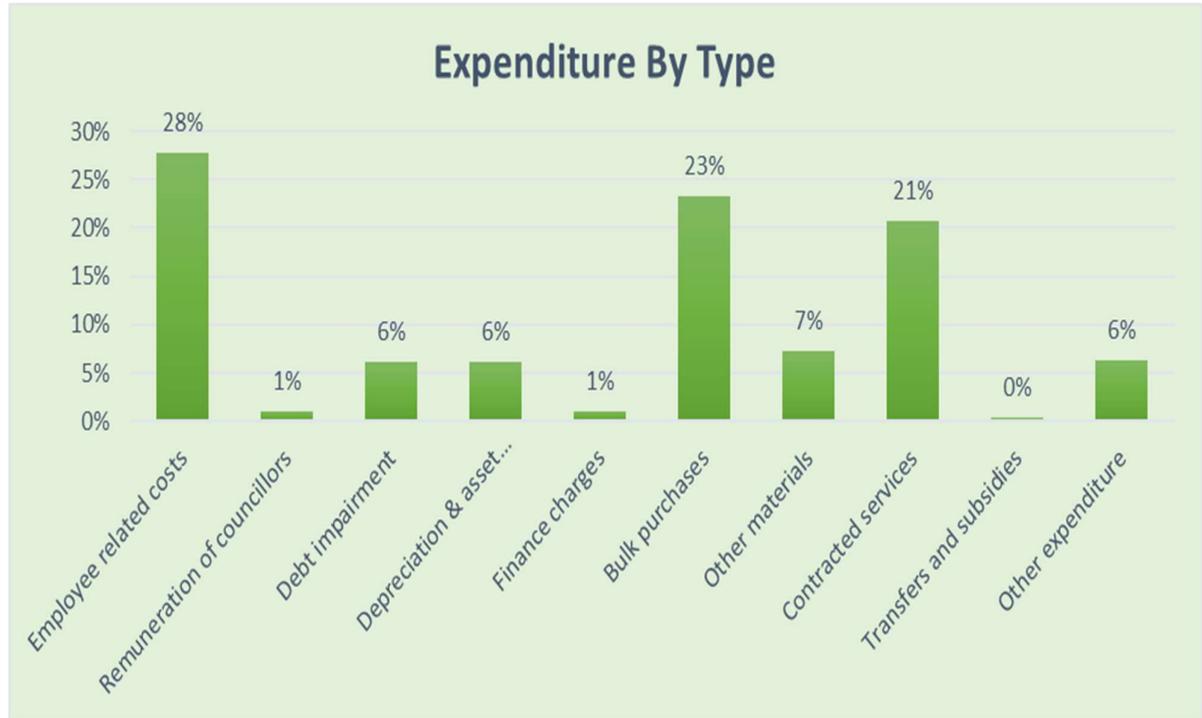
Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R260 million for the 2022/23 financial and equates to 6 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 1 percent (R42 million) of operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from Lepelle Water. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. Bulk purchases make up 23 percent (R 976.5 million) of operating expenditure. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Contracted services in 2021/22 financial year budget were R 921 million currently decreased to R 871 million for 2022/23.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Printing and stationary, subsistence and travelling, attending of conferences and workshops have significantly been reduced or limited to zero growth. Other expenditure makes up 6 percent (R 264 million) of operating expenditure.



## 1.4 Funding of Operating Budget

Funding is obtained from various sources, the major sources being service charges such as electricity, water, sanitation, and refuse collection, property rates, grants and subsidies received from National government.

### 1.4.1 Grant Allocations

Municipalities play a critical role in furthering government’s objective of providing services to all. Cities are also driving South Africa’s growth and development. However, to play these roles, cities need to be supported and funded. Local Government conditional grants are being reformed to provide targeted support to different types of municipalities. The following projected grant allocations to the municipality in terms of the 2022/23 Division of Revenue Bill have been included in this medium-term budget.

MULTI YEAR BUDGET GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES AS PER DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>OPERATIONAL GRANTS</b>			
Equitable Share	1 196 549 000	1 300 435 000	1 413 976 000
<b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL GRANTS</b>			
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	62 071 833	75 132 816	70 958 660
Public Transport Network Grant	61 496 000	64 118 957	66 567 749
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	2 400 000	2 400 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	11 570 000	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	3 600 000	21 733 000	27 000 000
<b>TOTAL OPERATIONAL GRANTS</b>	<b>1 343 686 833</b>	<b>1 469 819 774</b>	<b>1 586 902 409</b>
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS</b>			
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	363 972 167	331 690 184	354 455 340
Public Transport Network Grant	138 000 000	143 886 043	149 381 251
Neighbourhood Development Grant	40 000 000	40 000 000	45 000 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	77 160 000	72 700 000	76 871 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	154 584 000	120 597 000	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	29 400 000	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	5 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
<b>TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS</b>	<b>808 116 167</b>	<b>712 873 227</b>	<b>630 707 591</b>
<b>TOTAL DoRB ALLOCATIONS TO THE MUNICIPALITY</b>	<b>2 151 803 000</b>	<b>2 182 693 000</b>	<b>2 217 610 000</b>

### 1.5 CAPITAL BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE

The Capital budget inclusive of VAT is funded by the allocations made to the city by National Government in the form of grants, donations and internally generated funds.



The table below represents the capital budget per vote (Directorate)

Description	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2022/23	%	Budget Year +1 2023/24	%	Budget Year +2 2024/25	%
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>								
Vote 1 - Chef Operations Office	6 126	0.6%	1 030	0.1%	1 395	0.2%	2 539	0.3%
Vote 2 - Municipal Manger Office	2 000	0.2%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%
Vote 3 - Water and Sanitation	347 720	33.9%	281 466	33.2%	243 042	32.5%	251 217	32.8%
Vote 4 - Energy Services	97 876	9.6%	109 913	13.0%	89 565	12.0%	91 402	11.9%
Vote 5 - Community Services	76 354	7.5%	52 090	6.1%	20 844	2.8%	20 806	2.7%
Vote 6 - Public Safety	15 872	1.5%	3 922	0.5%	4 533	0.6%	5 921	0.8%
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	16 829	1.6%	31 957	3.8%	3 478	0.5%	3 616	0.5%
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	5 974	0.6%	15 628	1.8%	11 633	1.6%	14 119	1.8%
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury	2 000	0.2%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%
Vote 10 - Transport Services	453 718	44.3%	350 667	41.4%	372 704	49.9%	377 184	49.2%
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	0.0%	1 195	0.1%	286	0.0%	-	0.0%
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>1 024 469</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>747 480</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>766 802</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

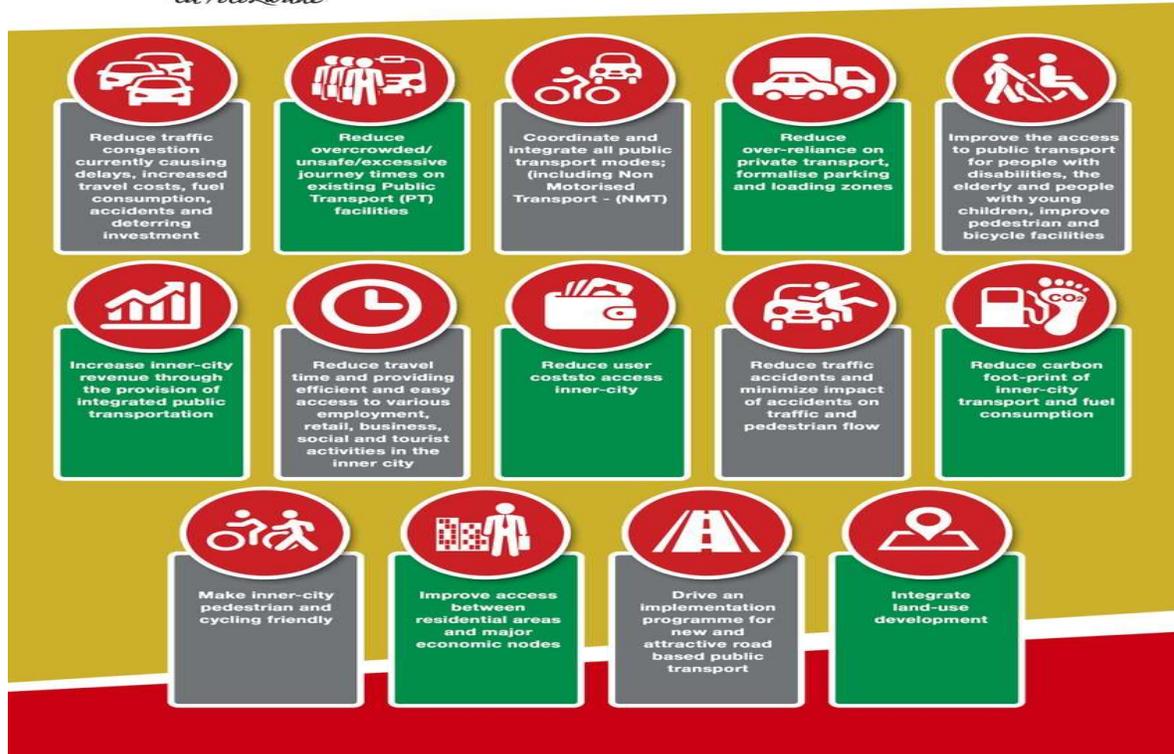
**Transport Services** has the highest allocation of 41.4% for completion of infrastructure project, Refurbishment on Roads, Roads Concession, IT System” for Leeto la Polokwane.





### THE BENEFITS OF LEETO LA POLOKWANE™

The Municipality aims to achieve the following main objectives through the implementation of Leeto La Polokwane



**Water and Sanitation Services** is allocated 33.2% for infrastructure projects.

The Municipality is strategically focusing on renewing its asset with the sole objective of optimizing service delivery, the area of focus is on Wastewater Management and Water Network.

While at the same time, investing in the creation of new assets to increase services and economic development in the municipality, major projects undertaken as part of this strategic focus are:

- Building of new Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant
- Building of Regional Water Schemes and acceleration of rural sanitation

The funds available for capital expenditure from conditional grants for the following 3 years are R 702 million, R 627 million and R 662 million respectively.

MULTI YEAR BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description				
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	316 497 537	288 426 247	308 222 035
Public Transport Network Grant	PTIG	120 000 000	125 118 298	129 896 740
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	34 782 609	34 782 609	39 130 435
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	67 095 652	63 217 391	66 844 348
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	134 420 870	104 866 957	109 576 522
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	25 565 217	7 826 087	4 445 217
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	4 347 826	3 478 261	4 347 826
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>702 709 711</b>	<b>627 715 849</b>	<b>662 463 122</b>
CRR	CRR	145 158 272	119 750 841	104 339 220
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>847 867 983</b>	<b>758 066 691</b>	<b>766 802 342</b>

The funds available for capital expenditure exclusive of VAT from **Cash Replacement Reserve** (Own funds) for the following 3 years are R 145 million, R119 million and R 104 million respectively. The following CRR funding is broken down by directorate.

MULTI YEAR BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description				
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	CRR	1 030 179	1 395 371	2 538 989
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	CRR	-	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	CRR	274 387	12 885	13 029
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	CRR	69 565 217	65 217 391	69 565 217
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	CRR	4 732 486	6 576 757	6 497 303
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	CRR	3 922 500	4 519 311	5 920 869
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	CRR	31 957 277	3 477 920	3 615 521
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	CRR	3 779 106	3 223 530	5 423 241
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	CRR	-	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	CRR	29 897 119	35 327 676	10 765 052
<b>Total CRR Expenditure</b>		<b>145 158 272</b>	<b>119 750 841</b>	<b>104 339 220</b>

## 1.7 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, to be updated on an annual basis. The main purpose of budget related policies is to govern and guide the budget process and inform the projections of the medium term.

The following are budget related policies which have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed /amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended in line with National Guidelines and other legislation

### **Cash Management and Investment Policy**

The objectives of the Investment Policy are: -to manage the investments of the municipality in such a manner that it will not tie up the municipality's scarce resources required to improve the quality of life of the citizens; those sufficient cash resources are available to finance the capital and operating budgets of the municipality; and to gain the highest possible return on investments during periods when excess funds are not being used, without unnecessary risk.

### **Leave Policy**

To ensure that employees know their entitlement with regard to the allocation of leave, the responsibility to apply for leave in the prescribed manner(s) and for good governance of leave in Polokwane Municipality.

### **Integrated Customer Policy**

The objective of this policy is to provide a policy framework for the circumstances under which deposit must be paid, the determination of the amount of the deposit that must be paid and the refund or forfeiture of deposit

### **Assets Management Policy**

The objective of this policy is to ensure the effective and efficient control of the municipality's assets through proper recording of assets from authorisation to acquisition and to subsequent disposal; providing for safeguarding procedures, setting proper guidelines as to authorised utilisation and prescribing for proper maintenance. To assist officials in understanding their legal and managerial responsibilities with regard to assets.

### **Loss and Claim Committee Policy**

The Committee shall focus on the following goals and functions in order to meet the purpose identified:

- (i) Review, consider and discuss all claims and losses received;
- (ii) Settle, repudiate or refer back for further information all claims tabled before the Committee which falls within its mandate;
- (iii) Attend meetings arranged for purposes of discussion and finalisation
- (iv) Seek advice from any Third Party in considering and finalising claims before the Committee as the Committee may deem necessary.

### **Budget and Virement Policy**

- The budget and virement policy sets out the budgeting principles which Polokwane Municipality will follow in preparing each annual budget. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual budgets.
- The policy shall apply to all the relevant parties within the Polokwane Municipality that are involved throughout the budget process.
- The policy shall establish and maintain procedures to ensure adherence to the IDP review and budget processes

### **Performance Management System Policy (Organisational and Employee Management )**

- The overall objective of implementing and sustaining effective employee performance management is to build human capital at strategic and operational levels throughout the municipality.
- To achieve this objective an Organisational and Employee Performance Management System is implemented to provide administrative simplicity, maintain mutual respect between managers and employees, and add value to day to day communication about performance and development issues

### **Funding and Reserve Policy**

The objectives of the funding and reserves policy are as follows:

- To comply with the legislative requirements

- To ensure that the Municipality's Operating and Capital budgets are adequately funded;
- To ensure that the Municipality's provisions and reserves are maintained at the required levels, in order to mitigate unfunded liabilities in future financial years

### **Borrowing Policy**

The objectives of this Policy are to: -

- Manage interest rate and credit risk exposure;
- Maintain debt within specified limits and ensure adequate provision for the repayment of debt;
- To ensure compliance with all Legislation and Council policy governing borrowing of funds.

### **Indigent and Social Assistance Policy**

The objectives of this Policy are to: -

- Provide a framework within which the Municipality can exercise its executive and legislative authority with regard to the implementation of financial aid to indigent and poor households in respect of their municipal account;
- Determine the criteria for qualification of Indigent and poor households;
- Ensure that the criteria are applied correctly and fairly to all applicants;
- Allow the municipality to conduct in loco visits to the premises of applicants to verify the actual status of the household with respect to meeting the criteria on an indigent household.
- Allow the Municipality to maintain and publish the register of names and addresses of account holders receiving subsidies (financial aid in respect of the Municipal Services account

### **Supply Chain Management Policy**

The objective of the supply chain management policy is

- To give effect to the provisions of section 217 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;
- To give effect to the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003)

- To give effect to the provisions of the Preferential Procurement Policy Act 5 of 2000 and regulations 2011
- To give effect to the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations
- The Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003
- The prevention and combating of corruption Activities Act 12 of 2004.

### **Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy**

The objectives of Credit Control Policy are:

- To provide procedures and mechanisms to collect all the monies due and payable to the Municipality arising out of the supply of services and annual levies, in order to ensure financial sustainability and delivery of municipal services in the interest of the community
- To limit risk levels by means of effective management tools.
- To provide for restrictions, limitations, termination of services for non-payment.

The objective of Debt Collection Policy is:

- To implement procedures which ensure the collection of debt, meeting of service targets and the prevention of escalation in arrear debt

### **Tariff Policy**

- To comply with the provisions of section 74 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000).
- To prescribe procedures for calculating tariffs where the Municipality wishes to appoint service providers in terms of section 76(b) of the Act.
- To give guidance to the Portfolio Committee for Finance regarding tariff proposals that must be submitted to Council annually during the budgetary process.
- To ensure that there is consistency in how the tariffs are applied throughout the Municipality.
- To ensure municipal services are financially sustainable, affordable and equitable.
- Determining cost effective tariff as far as possible.
- To ensure affordability of basic services to the community.

### **Property Rates Policy**

The key objectives of the policy are to:

- ensure that all owners of rateable property are informed about their liability to pay assessment rates;
- specify relief measures for ratepayers who may qualify for relief or partial relief in respect of the payment of rates through exemptions, reductions and rebates contemplated in section 8 of this policy and section 15 of the Act;
- set out the criteria to be applied by the Council if it increases rates and levies differential rates on different categories of property;
- provide for categories of public benefit organisations, approved in terms of Section 30(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act no 58 of 1962) as amended, which ratepayers are eligible for exemptions, reductions and rebates and therefore may apply to the Council for relief from rates;
- recognise the state, organs of state and owners of public service infrastructure as property owners;
- not discourage the development of property;
- ensure that all persons liable for rates are treated equitably as required by the Act;
- determine the level of increases in rates; and
- Provide for exemption, rebates and reductions

### **Subsistence and Travel Policy**

Subject to the provisions of the standard Conditions of Services and any other Agreement with the Bargaining Council applicable to the Council of its employees, the objective of the policy is:

- To fairly compensate persons / employees representing the Council for essential additional expenses incurred by them in the execution of their official duties.
- To ensure uniformity in the payment of subsistence and traveling allowances.

### **Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy**

This policy aims to ensure that, amongst other things:

- Unauthorised, irregular, or fruitless and wasteful expenditure is detected, processed, recorded, and reported in a timely manner;
- Officials and councillors have a clear and comprehensive understanding of the procedures they must follow when addressing unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure;
- Polokwane Municipality's resources are managed in compliance with the MFMA, the municipal regulations and other relevant legislation; and
- All officials and councillors are aware of their responsibilities in respect of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

### **Inventory Policy**

This policy aims to ensure that, amongst other things:

- To implement appropriate internal controls and effective inventory management system to ensure that goods placed in stores are secured and only used for the intended purposes.
- To determining and setting of inventory levels that includes minimum and maximum stock levels and lead times whenever goods are placed in stock.
- To monitoring and review of service provider's performance to ensure compliance with specifications and contract conditions.

### **Cost Containment Policy**

This policy aims to ensure that, amongst other things:

- to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Polokwane Local Municipality.

**RECOMMEND**

1. That the annual budget of the municipality and municipal entity (Polokwane Housing Association) for the financial year 2022/23 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables be approved and adopted:
  - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2;
  - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3;
  - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4 and D2; and
  - 1.4 Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table D3.
  
2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
  - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6 and D4;
  - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7 and D5;
  - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8;
  - 2.4 Asset management as contained in Table A9; and
  - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10.
  
3. The Council of Polokwane Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2022: as set out in the Proposed Tariffs booklet:
  - 3.1 the tariffs for property rates
  - 3.2 the tariffs for electricity
  - 3.3 the tariffs for the supply of water
  - 3.4 the tariffs for sanitation services
  - 3.5 the tariffs for solid waste services

4. That the following budget related policies be approved for implementation in 2022/23.

- Cash management and Investment Policy
- Leave Policy
- Integrated Customer Care Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Claims committee and loss Policy
- Budget and Virement Policy
- Performance Management System Policy (Organisational and Employee Management Policy)
- Funding and reserves Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Indigent and Social Assistance Policy
- Supply chain management Policy
- Credit control and debt collection Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Property Rates Policy
- Subsistence and Travelling Policy
- Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
- Inventory Policy
- Cost Containment Policy

## PART 2 LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

### IDP – Schedule of Community consultations

#### 2.1 Introduction: Public Participation

Section 16 of Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) mandate municipalities to develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance, and must for this purpose encourage, and create conditions for, the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including in:

- The preparation, implementation and review of its Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
- The establishment, implementation and review of its Performance Management System (PMS).
- Monitoring and review of its performance, including the outcomes and impact of such performance.
- The preparation of its budget.
- Strategic decision relating to the provision of municipal services.

Section 152 of the Constitution (108 of 1996) provides objectives of local government. One of the objectives is to **encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government.**

In line with the above-mentioned legislative mandate, Polokwane Municipality undertook the IDP/Budget review consultation process from the **04 -20<sup>th</sup> April 2022.**

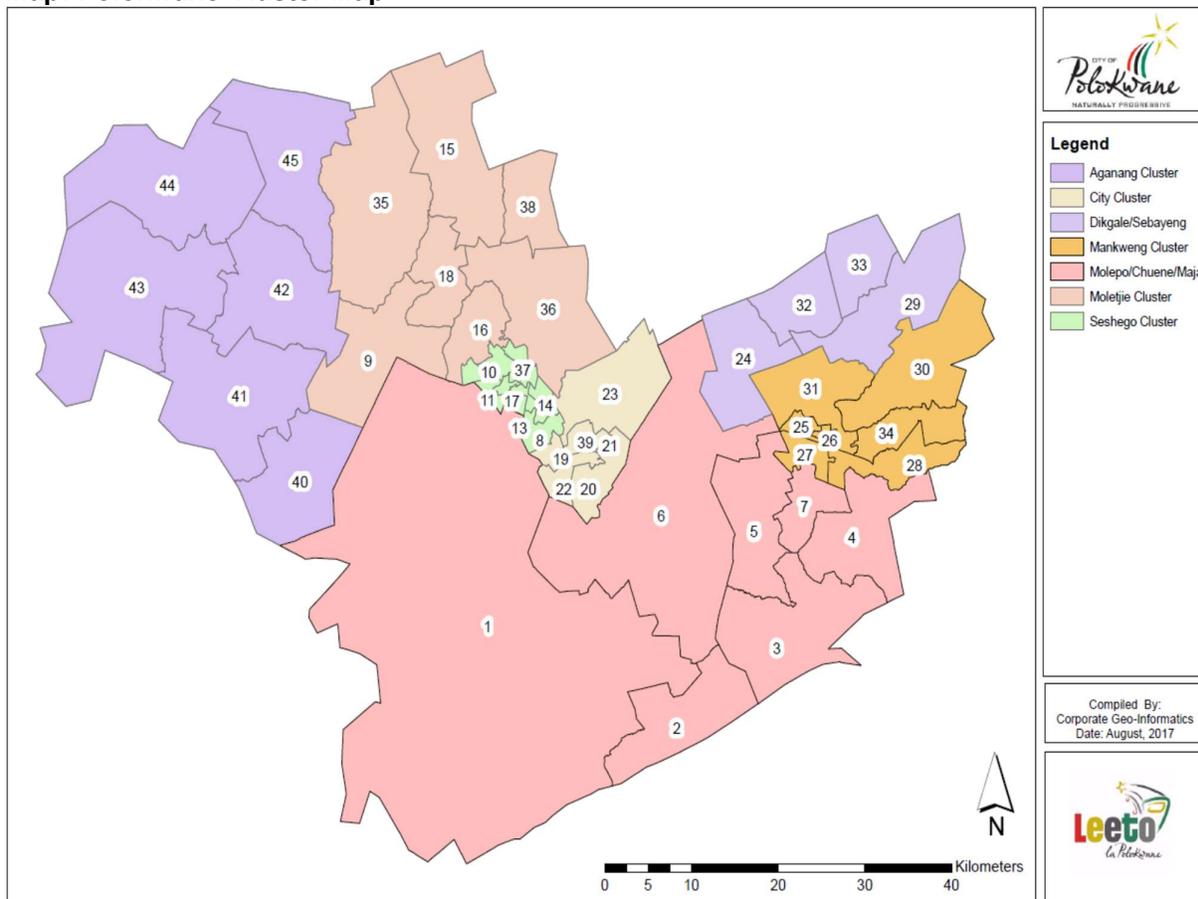
Polokwane municipality is made up of **45 wards,** which are grouped into **7 Clusters** for administrative purpose, namely:

	Clusters Name	Wards No.
1	Mankweng Cluster	06,07,25,26,27,28, 34
2	Moletjie Cluster	09,10,15,16,18,35, 36,38
3	Molepo / Chuene / Maja Cluster	1,2,3,4,5

	Clusters Name	Wards No.
4	Sebayeng / Dikgale Cluster	24,29,32,33,30,31
5	Aganang Cluster	40,41,42,43,44,45
6	City Cluster	08;19,20,21,22,23,39
7	Seshego Cluster	11,12,13, 14,17,37

**Polokwane Cluster Map Reflecting Location of 45 Wards**

**Map: Polokwane Cluster Map**



Source: Polokwane G.I.S SBU:

**2.2. Background**

Due to **COVID-19**, from previous financial year's the Draft IDP/Budget public participation process was held using media platform as guided by the Government Gazette. It was almost two financial years now (from **2020/21** financial year and **2021/22** financial year) without going to the communities as the Municipality has been guided by CoGHSTA Gazette which stipulates that municipalities must ensure that the communities are consulted using media platforms and alternative methods of consultation, instead of contact meetings.

Since the Country moved to **level 1**, gatherings in specified numbers were now permitted as long as there is compliance with Covid -19 regulations and related procedures get adhered to.

Due to that, the **New Council** resolved that the 2022/23 Draft IDP/Budget Public Participation process be conducted Physically.

Physical Public Participation Process was arranged and conducted in all the seven (7) Municipal Clusters in order to get input and comments from the community as specified in Section 152 of the Constitution (108 of 1996) that indicate that, one of the objectives of local Government is to encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government.

In line with the above-mentioned legislative mandate, and the approved Corporate Calendar of the City of Polokwane, the full month of **April (30 days legislated timeframe)** was already reserved for the IDP/Budget Public Participation Process. Furthermore, the month of April each financial year is the IDP Community Consultation month with one (1) Joint Portfolio Committee scheduled to deal with the compliance report (Sub sec 52(d) Report).

Proper alignment of the dates for the April IDP/Budget Public participation was done. Hence, there was no clashes of dates for the (Joint Portfolio Committee, MAYCO, Council) wherein the compliance report was tabled.

### 2.3 Draft IDP /Budget Public Participation Schedule

The table below indicates the 2022/23 Draft IDP/Budget Public Participation schedule that was held in all the seven (7) Municipal Clusters during the month of April 2022. For effective and efficient public participation process, the **Draft IDP/Budget** Public Consultation Process was conducted as reflected on the table below:

**The dates for the meetings have been scheduled as follows:**

Date	Municipal Cluster / Sector	Venue	Time
04 April 2022	Traditional Leaders	Fusion Boutique Hotel Saskia Hotel	10h00 -13h00
05 April 2022	Aganang Cluster	Movers Soccer Ground at Ga-Kgasha village	10h00 -13h00
06 April 2022	Mankweng Cluster	Mankweng Community Hall	10h00 -13h00
07 April 2022	Seshego Cluster	Ngoako Ramahlodi Sports Complex	10h00 -13h00
08 April 2022	City Cluster	Jack Botes Hall	18h00 -20h00
12 April 2022	Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster	Bana Bathari Primary School	10h00 -13h00
13 April 2022	Moletjie Cluster	Moletjie Community Hall	10h00 -13h00
19 April 2022	Molepo /Chuene /Maja Cluster	Mothiba - Ngwanamago Municipal Offices	10h00 -13h00
20 April 2022	SDA 1	Greenside Primary School	14h00 – 17h00

The Executive Mayor with the Members of Mayoral Committee and Management team convened consultation meetings with communities and stakeholders in all clusters as indicate above.

In all the Meetings, the **AMM** presented the progress on previous financial year projects which was then followed by presentation of new projects and their budgets. Proposed tariffs increases were also Presented to the community for their inputs and comments in all the clusters.

#### 2.4 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

**1. In year reporting**

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with monthly. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Municipality's website. The Section 71 reports and datastrigs are also uploaded on the National Treasury upload portal within 10 working days.

**2. Internship programme**

The Municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed 4 interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Office.

**3. Budget and Treasury Office**

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

**4. Audit Committee**

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

**5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan**

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2022/23 MTREF in June 2022 directly aligned and informed by the 2022/23 MTREF.

**6. Annual Report**

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

**7. MFMA Training**

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the Municipality's internal centre and training is ongoing.

## PART 3 BUDGET INPUTS PER DIRECTORATE

### MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S OFFICE

Risk management– outline the top risks and remedial program/action to mitigate the risks.		
No	Risk	New mitigating action
1.	Ageing of infrastructure due to lack of sufficient funds for maintenance.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of Strategies and focused maintenance plan to address ageing infrastructure (buildings)</li> <li>• Ring fencing strategies for basic charges for repairs and maintenance budget</li> <li>• implementation of Building Integrity assessment recommendations</li> <li>• Proactive roads maintenance and inspection to be intensified.</li> <li>• Construction of a new 66KV Substation to resume in July 2019.</li> </ul>
2.	Electricity losses due to theft of electricity through illegal connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installation check Meters is currently underway.</li> <li>• Continuous replacement of conventional meters with the prepaid meters</li> <li>• Continue</li> <li>• Impose penalty into account for those bridged meter (The form for the bridged meter has been developed so that the client can agree to the bridging and to report or follow up on the actual repairs)</li> </ul>
3.	Illegal land use and illegal advertisement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review and implementation of operational manual for illegal land use</li> <li>• Development plan on vacant townships and farms</li> <li>• Frequent monitoring on illegal land activities and spot checks on targeted land</li> <li>• Establishment and drafting terms of references Polokwane Spatial Planning Forum</li> <li>• Fencing of remaining municipal farms</li> </ul>
4.	Water scarcity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water conservation awareness to users and roll out to townships.</li> <li>• Implementation of bi laws and imposing fines</li> <li>• Increase Seshego and Mashashane water treatment plant.</li> <li>• Raising of dam walls in Seshego and Dap-Naude</li> <li>• Implementation of other water sources</li> </ul>

Risk management– outline the top risks and remedial program/action to mitigate the risks.		
No	Risk	New mitigating action
5.	Cash flow constates	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implementation of the Revenue enhancement strategy.</li> <li>• Accurate Indigent register (equitable share allocation based on indigent).</li> <li>• Consistent credit control.</li> <li>• Procurement of smart meters for Mankweng area</li> <li>• Identification of new of revenue streams</li> <li>• Extension of billing in rural areas to non-indigent users</li> </ul>
6.	Inadequate ICT infrastructure (Not keeping with the current ICT developments)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuous testing of DR plan</li> <li>• ICT Capacity management</li> <li>• Planned server and network connectivity maintenance.</li> </ul>
7.	Fraud and Corruption	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Promoting fraud hotline</li> <li>• Fraud risk assessment.</li> <li>• Awareness campaigns</li> <li>• Independent Compliance officer from BTO</li> <li>• Vetting of all critical position</li> <li>• Fraud Survey</li> </ul>
8.	Rising community unrest, coupled with distraction of Municipal infrastructure due to upcoming local government elections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Community Consultation</li> <li>• Public Participation</li> <li>• Mayoral Imbizos</li> </ul>
9.	Negative Audit Outcome	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audit tracking registers</li> <li>• Internal audit</li> <li>• Compilation of monthly AFS</li> </ul>
10.	Continued disruption of municipal operations caused by Covid-19 restriction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rotation of Staff</li> <li>• Working from home</li> </ul>

## ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION SERVICES DIRECTORATE

### Intelligent Transport Systems Modelling, and Systems Planning and Operations

Intelligent Transport Systems (Automated Fare Collection – AFC and Public Transport Management System - PTMS) have been developed in the previous financial years and are fully operational. The previously developed AFC system (MiFare) has undergone revisions by the National Department of Transport wherein certain regulations have been amended. The changes in regulations meant that the Municipality had to migrate from the previous MiFare to the current Account-Based Ticketing (ABT) which has been the focus during the 2021/22 financial year. During the 2022/23 financial year, the Intelligent transport systems will be monitored, maintained, and improved as needed to ensure that public transportation operations and services in the city are much more efficient and effective. ABT as a form of Automated Fare Collection (AFC) will be finalised and implemented.

Other ways to improve ridership, safety, and convenience of the Leeto La Polokwane Bus Service, such as route and system optimisation, installing surveillance cameras and WIFI on routes and buses, will be investigated further and possibly implemented during the same financial year. Monitoring of adherence to relevant provisions of the 3-year Vehicle Operating Company Agreement (VOCA) for purposes of implementation of the Phase 1A bus operations will continue.

### Public Transport Regulation and Monitoring

The recently appointed Polokwane Municipality Public Transport Operating License Committee will attend to all requests for comments on operating license (within the Municipality) applications submitted by the Provincial Department of Transport. The Committee is expected to develop measures and strategies to improve the smooth running and administration of operating licenses within the Municipality. A request for the Directorate to gain access to RAS and OLAS (operating license administration systems) will be made to the Department of Transport at the Provincial and National level, this will assist the Municipality to manage the operating license issues better.

The Directorate also plans to partner with various stakeholders to tackle the challenge of illegal public transport operations in the Municipality, especially along the Leeto La Polokwane Phase 1A operations. The Public Transport Regulations and Monitoring unit also has the responsibility to monitor the Leeto La Polokwane operations to ensure that the Vehicle Operating Company (VOC) adheres to the signed Vehicle Operating Company Agreement (VOCA) signed between the Polokwane Municipality and Esilux Pty (Ltd) (VOC).

System marketing will continue to be used as one of the catalysts towards Leeto La Polokwane brand positioning thus increasing ridership and sustainability of the system. Customer and information material will continue to be implemented. Further, preparations for negotiation of the 12-year VOCA will commence in the financial year.

## **Leeto La Polokwane**

### **IRPTN Infrastructure projects**

#### **Completed Infrastructure projects**

- 4.65km of dedicated Bus route completed.
- 31.49km of CBD routes have been rehabilitated in Polokwane City.
- 20.41km bus routes have been upgraded in Seshego.
- The upgrading of the Daytime Layover facility (interim depot) is completed.
- 17km of Non-motorised Transport facilities have been completed.

#### **Projects under implementation 2021/2022 FY**

- The construction of the bus station civil works in the CBD – progress currently on 78%.
- The upgrading of the Transit Mall in the CBD – progress currently on 30%.
- The widening of the Sandriver Bridge on the Trunk Route – progress currently on 24%.
- The construction of the Depot Civil works in Seshego – Progress currently on 50%.
- The upgrading of the Trunk route (0.5km) - progress currently on 50%
- The Refurbishment of the ablution facility and ramps at the Daytime Layover facility – currently at 10%
- The Construction of the Bus Station Upper structure and ablution facility – site to be handed over.
- Public Transport upgrade – 2 facilities completed

#### **Projects to be implemented during the 2022/2023 FY**

- The widening of the Sandriver Bridge on the Trunk Route
- The construction of the Depot Civil works in Seshego
- The upgrading of the Trunk route (0.5km)
- The Refurbishment of the ablution facility and ramps at the Daytime Layover facility

- The Construction of the Bus Station Upper structure and ablution facility
- The construction of the Bus Depot Upper structures
- The upgrading of the Transit Mall
- Public Transport upgrade

**Projects to be implemented during the 2023/2024 FY**

- The upgrading of the Trunk route
- The completion of the construction of the Bus Depot Upper structures
- Rehabilitation of Feeder Routes in Polokwane City
- Rehabilitation and upgrading of Trunk Extensions in Seshego
- The upgrading of the Transit Mall
- Upgrading of Public Transport Facilities

**Projects to be implemented during the 2023/2024 FY**

- The upgrading of the Trunk route
- Rehabilitation of Feeder Routes in Polokwane City
- Rehabilitation and upgrading of Trunk Extensions in Seshego
- Upgrading of Public Transport facilities

**Public Transport Infrastructure Development/Roads and Infrastructure**

The SBU in the next financial year is intending to upgrade roads from gravel to paving of internal streets and upgrade from gravel to surfacing of access roads approximately 20km, rehabilitate 2km, Patch 50 000m<sup>2</sup> of potholes, construct 16 low level bridges, construct 0.4km of storm water, construct, 3km sidewalks, grade 2400km, planning to install traffic lights and sign at Southern Gate way intersection, planning to upgrade the Indian centre taxi rank, complete the first phase of the station and complete first phase of the Depo. The Construction of the Superstructures and buildings at the Bus Depot and Bus Station will start in the next financial year after completion of civil works.

Below is summarized projections of road earmarked for upgrading from gravel to tar, per Polokwane Municipal clusters:

### **Molepo Chuene Maja Cluster**

- 6,85km of roads is projected for upgrading from gravel to surfacing.
- Paving of internal streets:
- The programme is at planning stage whereby the consulted will be appointed to do feasibility study and ranking of roads need to be paved.
- 3 low level bridges to be constructed.

### **Mankweng Cluster**

- 8,8km of roads is projected for upgrading from gravel to surfacing.
- Paving of internal streets:
- The programme is at planning stage whereby the consulted will be appointed to do feasibility study and ranking of roads need to be paved.
- Atleast 1,9km of road will be upgraded from gravel to paving.
- 3 low level bridges to be constructed.
- 0,25km of storm water to be upgraded
- 

### **Dikgale Sebayeng Cluster**

- 2,4km of roads is projected for upgrading from gravel to surfacing.
- Paving of internal streets:
- The programme is at planning stage whereby the consulted will be appointed to do feasibility study and ranking of roads need to be paved.
- 2 low level bridges to be constructed.

### **Moletjie Cluster**

- 6,4km of roads is projected for upgrading from gravel to surfacing.

- Paving of internal streets:
- The programme is at planning stage whereby the consulted will be appointed to do feasibility study and ranking of roads need to be paved.
- Atleast 0,8km of road will be upgraded from gravel to paving.
- 3 low level bridges to be constructed.
- 0,5km storm water system to be upgraded.

### **Seshego Cluster**

- 5,8km of roads are earmarked for Paving in Seshego cluster:
- 2km of road will be rehabilitated in Seshego.
- 1 low level bridges to be constructed.
- 0,4km of storm water will be upgraded.

### **Aganang Cluster**

- 4,8km of roads is projected for upgrading from gravel to surfacing.
- Paving of internal streets:
- The programme is at planning stage whereby the consulted will be appointed to do feasibility study and ranking of roads need to be paved.
- 3 low level bridges to be constructed.

### **City Cluster**

- 0,4km of roads is projected for upgrading from gravel to surfacing.
- 2km of streets to be rehabilitated in the city and surrounding suburbs.
- 2,32km of street to be paved around surrounding suburbs
- Traffic light to be installed: 1 intersection
- Refurbishment of taxi rank in the city cluster.
- 0,6km of storm water system to be upgraded.



**Leeto la Polokwane**

- The Construction of the Superstructures and buildings at the Bus Depot and Bus Station.
- Widening of Sand rivier bridge is currently under implementation.

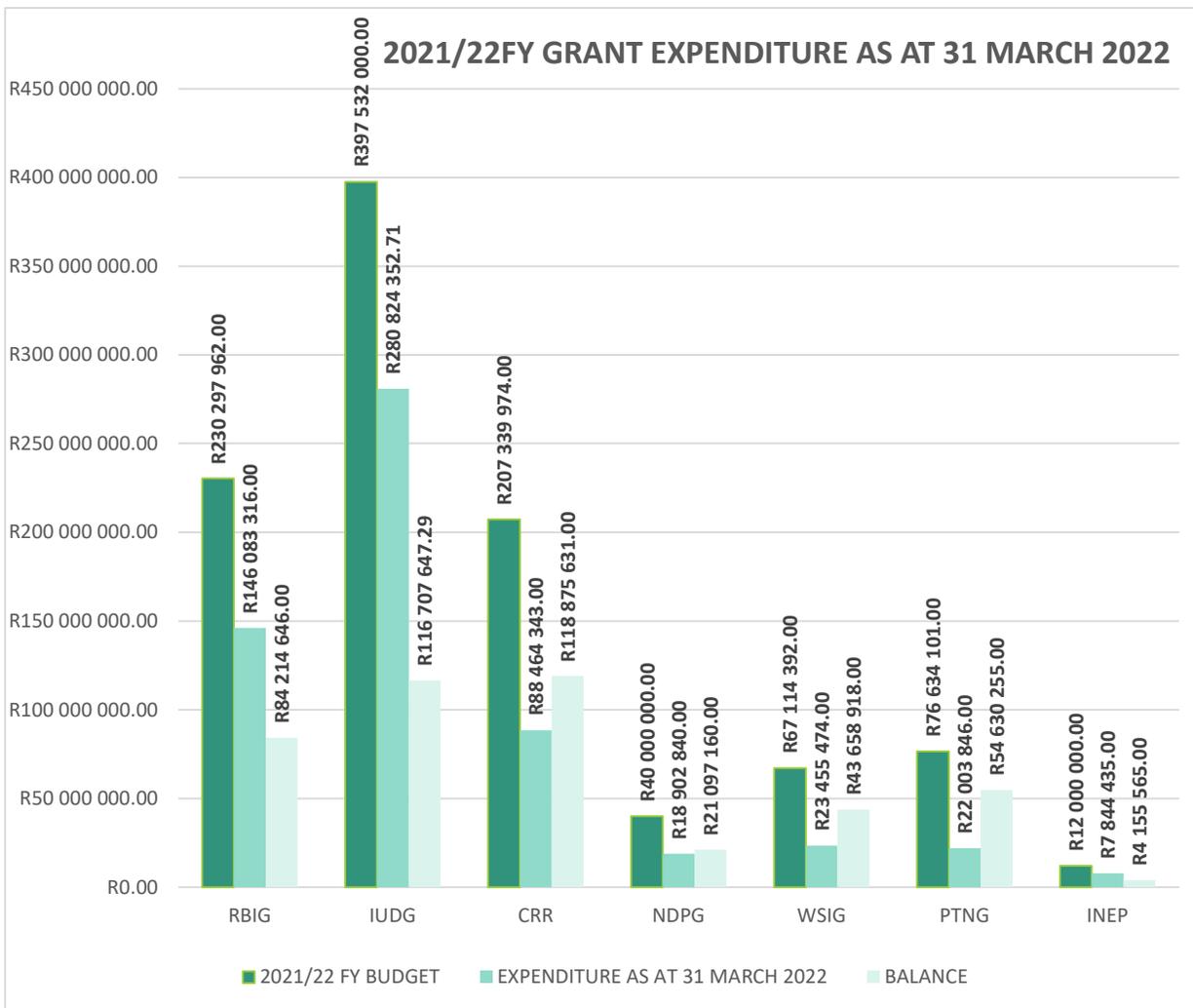
## CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT

As at end of quarter 3 the overall performance on the capital program is 57%

The breakdown is provided in the next table

GRANTS ALLOCATION AND EXPENDITURE FOR 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR [all expenditure is as at March 2022.



GRANT	% EXP	Comments
RBIG	63,43%	The municipality has experienced frustrations with the IRS approval process and this has impacted the municipality's ability to conduct long term planning due to uncertainty of budgets. The Moratorium on the advertisement of projects from the National Treasury has affected the advertisement of the RWWTW and Refurbishment of Seshego WTW and will result in poor spending on RBIG.
IUDG	70,64%	Currently spending on IUDG is on track, but it is also critical that spending be monitored especially on Concession projects where a bulk of the budget for IUDG has been allocated to. There are projects that are ready for construction that can be handed over to assist expenditure if it needs be.
NDPG	47,26%	The Moratorium on the advertisement of projects from the National Treasury has affected the advertisement of the Nelson Mandela Bookelo Crossing, Stormwater Canal and Hospital View Additional streets projects and this will result in poor spending of the NDPG. The 2 projects on construction will be completed by the end of June but the total spending on these projects will not be adequate to spend the whole allocation
WSIG	36,09%	There is currently 2 projects, Badimong RWS and Makgodu and Mashamaite village Water supply where the tender adverts closed on 15 March 2022 and 24 January 2022 respectively. It is critical that these projects be appointed and site establishment be expedited in order to assist expenditure, materials can be procured through concessions and guarantees.
PTNG	28,71%	Some contracts were terminated and new contractors to be appointed

**Intervention measures for poor spending challenges**

- Application for exemption to advertise projects
- Expedite appointment of contractors for projects that are currently on advert
- Intensive monitoring of projects on construction
- Intervention meetings for projects that are delayed
- Corrective contractual measures for poor performing service providers

**What are the lessons learned to address business continuity, infrastructure project? delivery, etc.?**

- Projects for most grants are planned on a multi-year basis, this ensures that at the start of the FY projects are ready for implementation. NDPG and WSIG not yet fully at this level of planning.
- Tender documents have been reviewed to already include OHS plans to deal with COVID-19, this ensures forward planning in cases of outbreaks and continuity of projects.
- There has been a growing trend on a worldwide shortage on materials, this results in unplanned escalations as the markets are not predictable and further results in long lead times for special materials. This mostly affects water projects.
- The project management space has rapidly evolved and adjusted to new ways of communication, reporting, meetings, and media platforms.

- The worldwide pandemic has had a negative financial impact on all fronts, and this is evident in the ability of service providers to fund and meet their project obligations.

### **PMU Operational Activities**

The Municipality has a functional Project Management Unit that is responsible for planning, implementation and contract management of most of municipal capital infrastructure projects.

The PMU comprises of the following staff component: 1 manager, 1 assistant manager implementation, 1 assistant manager compliance ( non-technical - EPWP) , 5 project managers and 1 admin assistant and 9 data capturers ( 8 are 6 month contract workers). Project Managers from other SBUs are seconded and assist with projects due to the current centralisation of most projects within the PMU.

The PMU thrives on the backbone of continuous learning and development for improved project and program management. In terms of the IUDG policy Framework – the national IUDG management unit supports the capacity building of the PMU utilizing IUDG funds. Due to the constant improvements and introduction of the new software programs and other related manuals/guidelines governing the PMU functions, it is important that the officials are equipped with the latest and relevant information for the benefit of the whole Municipality by attending training programs pertinent to their line of work.

## PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

The central and strategic location of City of Polokwane, which is complemented further by the National Road N1 highway, which strategically links the City of Polokwane to the south with Gauteng and to the north with Zimbabwe, and Polokwane International airport. The City is seen as a gateway to Africa, particularly for the neighbouring Southern African countries such as Zimbabwe, Mozambique and Botswana.

The City of Polokwane is not only earmarked as one of the Provincial Growth Points in Limpopo and as a Special Economic Zone (SEZ) in the Provincial SDF and Limpopo Development Plan 2030.

Located within the Capricorn District, City of Polokwane is the economic hub of Limpopo Province and is strategically located to be the administrative and economic capital of the Province.



Polokwane meaning "Place of Safety" in Sotho, is a City and also the Capital City of the [Limpopo](#) Province, Polokwane is South Africa's largest urban centre north of [Gauteng](#). Polokwane municipality comprises of a total area of +/- 539 982.5 Ha and is located in the central part of the Limpopo Province. Polokwane Municipality is located within the Capricorn District in the Limpopo Province and accounts for 3% of the Province's total surface area of ±124 000 km<sup>2</sup>. In terms of its physical composition Polokwane Municipality is 23% urbanised and 71% still rural. The remaining area (6%) comprises small holdings and institutional, industrial and recreational land.

It is the economic hub of Limpopo Province and is strategically located to be the administrative and economic capital of the Province. It is situated at the cross roads of important national and provincial roads which radiate out into the hinterland providing good access to other towns. There is a definite opportunity for Polokwane to become a logistics hub and freight interchange within the region, also given its proximity to the neighbouring countries of Botswana, Zimbabwe, Mozambique and Swaziland. Three of the four Spatial Development Initiatives pass through Polokwane, which repeat the City's strategic location and its importance as far as the economy of the Province is concerned.

The municipal spatial pattern reflects that of the historic apartheid city model characterised by segregated settlement. At the centre of the area is the Polokwane economic hub, which comprises the CBD, industrial area, and range of social services and well established formal urban areas servicing the more affluent residents of Polokwane.

Situated on the outskirts in several clusters are less formal settlement areas which are experiencing enormous influx from rural urban migration trends. These areas are in dire need of upgraded services and infrastructure, both social and engineering, and are struggling to cope with the informal influx of more people who want access to an improved quality and standard of living. Polokwane municipality is made up of Forty-Five (45) wards,

The main 7 Clusters of settlements are:

City

Seshego

Mankweng

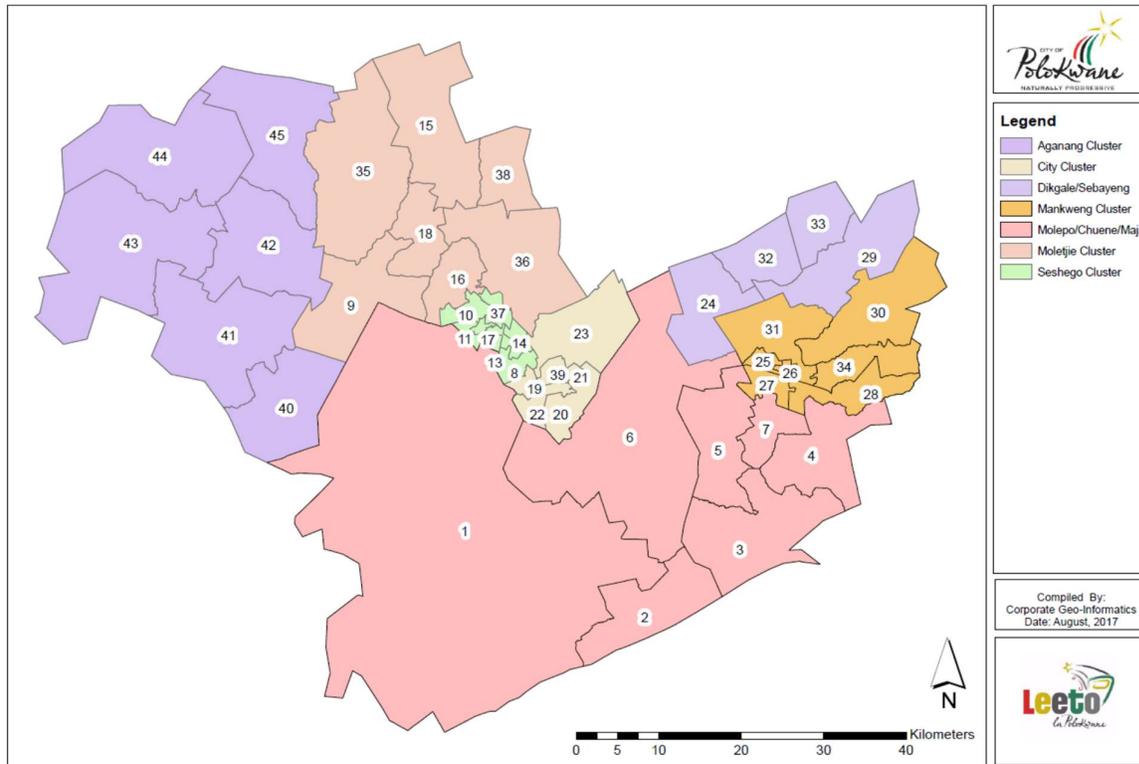
Sebayeng/Dikgale

Molepo/ Chuene/ Maja

Moletjie

Aganang

Map: Polokwane Cluster Map



Source: Polokwane G.I.S :2021

Seshego: located west of the CBD. It is nearest to the economic core of all settlement areas and thus has the best access to the formal economy of Polokwane;

Mankweng: located 30km to the east of the city. It constitutes a large area and is mixed formal and informal. It accommodates the University of Limpopo and is a long established settlement area.

Sebayeng: located 30 km to the north-east of the city centre and is less formal and newer than Mankweng. The area is experiencing influx and is growing at a rapid rate.

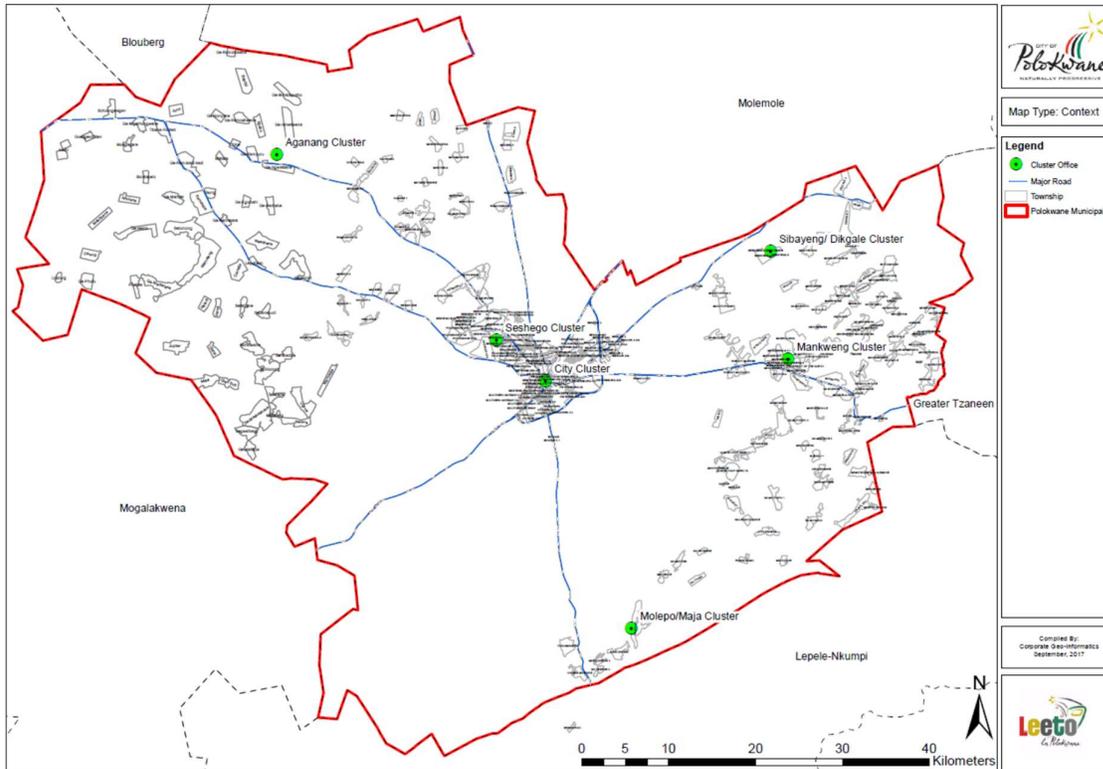
Maja: is located 20km to the south and comprises an informal settlement area, with very limited services and infrastructure. The settlement area sits on the fringe of the rural hinterland and is hence surrounded by a vast clustering of rural / semi-rural areas.

Moletjie: It is about 32 km northeast of City of Polokwane and comprises an informal settlement area, with very limited services and infrastructure. The settlement area sits on the fringe of the rural hinterland and is hence surrounded by a vast clustering of rural / semi-rural areas.

Aganang: is situated 45 km west of Polokwane. It is a rural Cluster and has 4 Traditional Authorities namely Moletši, Matlala, Maraba and Mashashane. The area has been incorporated

into Polokwane Local Municipality and is now serving as the seventh cluster area for Polokwane. The area is purely rural and has no township; it has potential in Agriculture and Tourism.

Map: Polokwane Municipal Jurisdiction



Source: Polokwane G.I.S :2021

Polokwane City is the vibrant capital of Limpopo Province, situated on the Great North road to Zimbabwe; it is the largest Municipality that serves as a Capital of Limpopo with major economic centre. Its proximity to the neighbouring countries of Botswana, Zimbabwe, Mozambique and Swaziland, as well as its convenient distance from the Kruger National Park and Magoebaskloof that makes it a perfect gateway to Africa and attractive tourist destination in itself.

MUNICIPAL LAND ANALYSES

#	NAME	NUMBER OF UNITS	Activity to date
1	Polokwane X72	800 Residential 1	Under sales of sites 100
2	Polokwane X79	500 Residential 1	Under sales of sites

#	NAME	NUMBER OF UNITS	Activity to date
3	Polokwane X78	2863x "Residential 1"; 5x "Residential 2"; 7x "Residential 3"; 2x "Business 3"; 1x "Special"; 5x "Institutional" (Church) 7x "Educational" 4x "Municipal"; 13x "Public Open Spaces" 1x "RSA"	Planned for social housing and walk-up RDP Planned for leases (Business sites) Recreational facilities under implementation
4	Polokwane X108	200 Industrial 2 Sites	Part of the Precinct review
5	Polokwane X126	500 Residential 1 Erven	Planned for land for relocation of the remaining informal settlement
6	Polokwane X124	19 erven zoned "Special": "Business 2: 1 Erf ±6 650m². "Municipal": 1 Erf ±917m²	Long term Leased development
7	Polokwane X127	500 Residential 1 Erven	Planned for land for relocation of the remaining informal settlement
8	Southern Gateway X1 PICC	The "Special" zoned Erf for a Convention Center: Tunnel Level Basement Level, Ground Floor First Floor Second Floor  The "Special" zoned Erf for a Hotel The "Public Open Space" zoned Erf will be used as a Green Belt Buffer	Sourcing of funds
9	Polokwane X106	190 Residential Erven	Student accommodation and Social Housing
10	Polokwane X107	142 Residential Erven	Student accommodation and Social Housing
11	Polokwane X133	3000 sites 208, 422 Ha 138,1129 ha	Beneficiaries allocated land for RDP and Gap Housing. Services installed and now occupied
12	Polokwane X134	2591 sites 178.4699 Ha	Planned to address the Housing backlog dated back before 2009 Services installed by COGHSTA
13	Nirvana X 5	105 sites 8. 92224 Ha	
16	Bendor X 126	Mixed use development	Long term Leased development Township approved for engineering services and Development
17	East Ridge X 3	Mixed use development	Long term Leased development Township approved for engineering services and Development
18	Polokwane X 136	Commercial	Long term Leased development Township approved for engineering services and Development
19	Polokwane X 138	Mixed use development	Long term Leased development Township approved for engineering services and Development
20	East Ridge X 3	Mixed use development	Long term Leased development Township approved for engineering services and Development
21	Pietersburg X 40	Gap Housing	Township approved for engineering services and Development
21	Kingdom Park	High density mixed housing development (50% BnG, 30% Gap and 20% high income or open market)	Township establishment stage.

The Municipality is currently intending to develop the Land Audit report in order to account on the opportunities that the land may impact looking beyond 2030 vision. The map below provides the developable properties within the register of the Municipality.

**LAND AVAILABILITY ANALYSIS**

The municipality owns a sizable number of land parcels within the urban area. This includes erven within proclaimed townships, farm portions, agricultural holdings and proclaimed townships for mixed housing developments primarily to cater for the housing gap which is outlined in detail in the Housing Chapter.

Land with Township Establishment in progress.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	SIZE
Portion of portion 7 of the Farm Palmiefontein 24KS	104.8367Ha
Farm Weltevreden 746 KS	Part of 5 980.00 Ha

Although the Municipality does not own land in the Tribal Authority’s area of jurisdiction, the provisions of the development objectives and development planning in general still vests within the Municipality’s guidelines and control. These processes are illustrated in detail in the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) By-Laws as well as Proclamation R188 of 1969 regulations.

**2.15. SPATIAL INTERPRETATION OF THE POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY**

**2.15.1 Key guiding policies and municipal By-laws**

- SDF
- EGDP
- URS/CBD Development Plan
- Density policies
- Rural Settlement Strategy
- Telecommunication mast policy
- Spaza and Tavern Policy
- IUDF

**2.15.2 Economic opportunities and growth**

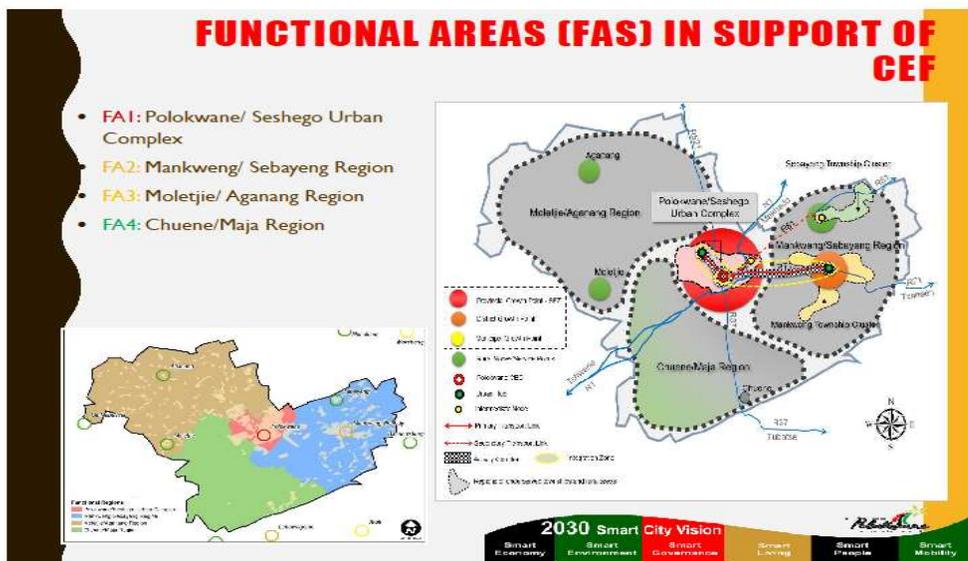
- Polokwane Municipality is a gate way to Africa
- SEZ/Industrial park development
- Post incubation hub at Polokwane extension 26
- Cargo Hub/Agro-processing HUB
- Truck-Inn/Logistic HUB
- Development of Science Park



The Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) is a response to our urbanisation trends and the directive by the National Development Plan (NDP) to develop an urban development policy that will cater for the increasing numbers by ensuring proper planning and necessary infrastructure to support this growth. Polokwane Municipality has to develop its own Integrated Urban Framework Plan that will proposed a detail plan on the City Development Strategy looking towards on a sustainable urbanisation model at the following key policy levers:

- Integrated urban planning and management
- Integrated transport and mobility
- Integrated sustainable human settlements
- Integrated urban infrastructure
- Efficient land governance and management
- Inclusive economic development
- Empowered active communities.
- Effective urban governance.
- Sustainable finances

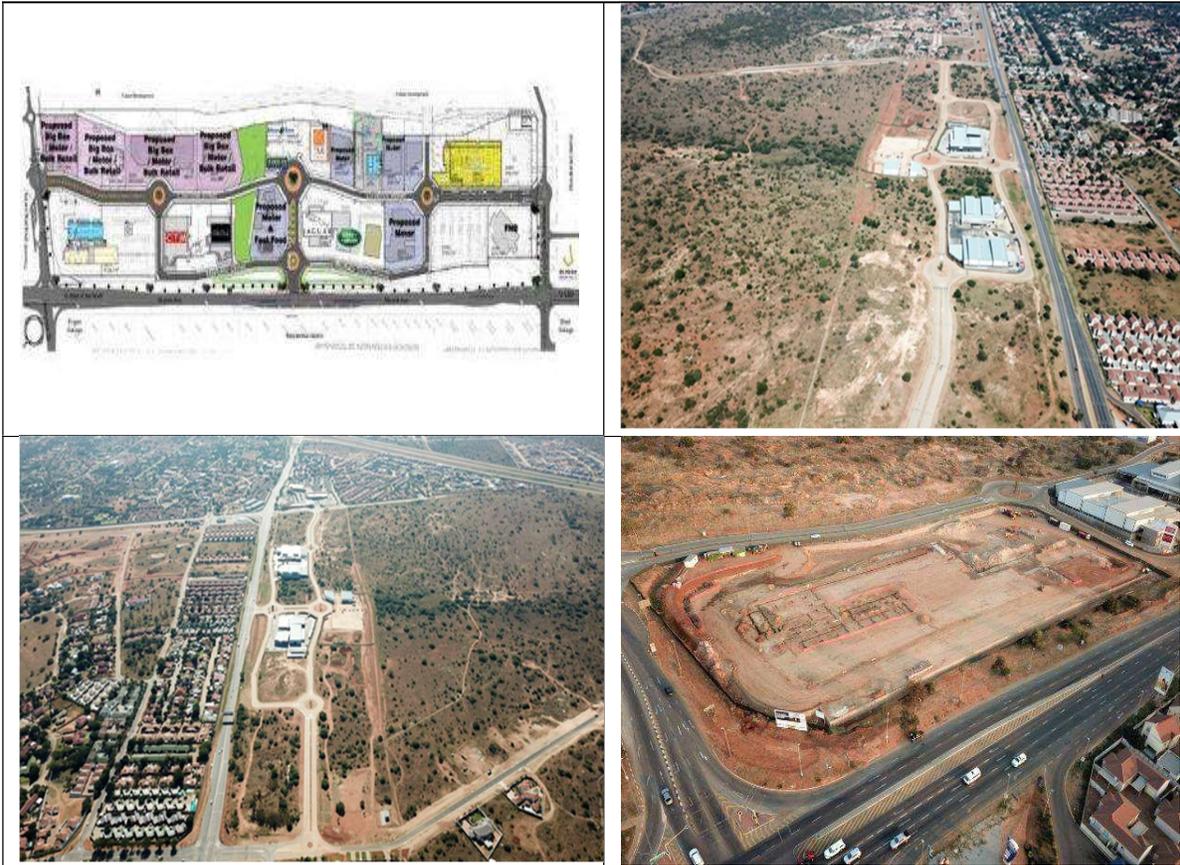
*The budget was allocated for the development of the said document but is subject to the finalisation of the Draft SDF in order to be aligned.*



**ECONOMIC SPIN-OFF DEVELOPMENTS**

Motor City Baobab Boulevard Development (Notorial long term lease)

Almost 50% of the development in this leased development has been constructed and is expected to be fully developed in the next 2-3 years for approved related development which is 60% Motor related business and 40% other retail businesses.



Motor City Baobab Boulevard Development

**2.18.3 Polokwane International Convention Centre (PICC)**

The Polokwane International Convention Centre will be located at Southern Gateway Extension 1 Township on Portions 407, 408, 409, 410, 411 and 412 of the farm Sterkloop 688 LS Limpopo Province. The property is situated on the corner of the N1 southbound (Pretoria road) and Lawton Road, in the south-western corner of Polokwane City adjacent to the Nirvana suburb and Ivydale Agricultural Holdings. Southern Gateway Extension 1 is a Municipal township located on portion 83, 84, 85, 86, 87 and 77 of the holding Ivydale, see attached map. As part of the township establishment process, an EIA scoping was conducted, a Geo-technical report

was prepared, a flood line certificate prepared and a Traffic Impact Assessment conducted.

The following uses were approved as part of the conditions of establishment of the township. The “Special” zoned Erf for a Convention Centre consisting of the following components:

- Tunnel Level
- Basement Level,
- Ground Floor
- First Floor
- Second Floor

The “Special” zoned Erf for a Hotel

The “Public Open Space” zoned Erf will be used as a Green Belt Buffer.

The set amendment provides opportunity for the opening of the Hi-Tech industrial park and mixed uses from the N1 South By-Pass to the N1 North By-pass in order to create a sense of sustainability to the city through which gates are connected as identified. In the past, the western by-pass proposal should be thorough review in order to deal with the connectivity and future land development.

Urban Renewal projects

#### **Major projects being embarked by the City of Polokwane:**

- The replacement of 177km of AC (asbestos cement) pipes in the municipality's jurisdiction;
- to replace conventional water and electricity meters with smart meters in a number of areas in the City;
- the introduction of a rapid bus service;
- a waste management project;
- as well as a major student accommodation drive to support the growing number of students in the city.
- Other Public Private Partnership on Mixed use development through a Long term development
- Water Master Plans
- Urban Renewal projects etc.

Key strategic/Catalytic development projects on the Long Terms Development leases and other Municipal initiative includes:

Development of the Polokwane Towers (office accommodation and other SOE)

Development of the Eco-estate on the part of the Game reserve or theme park

Proposed Sasol Depot at the proposed Polokwane Extension 136

Support initiatives for SEZ:

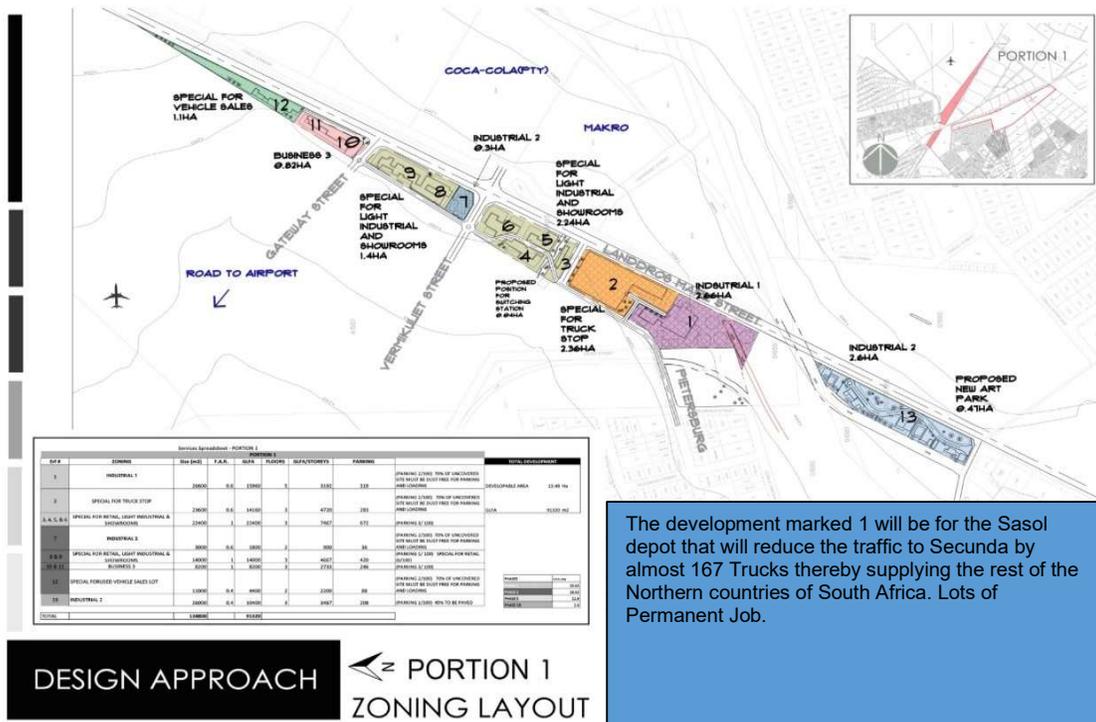
## Cargo and Logistic Hub

The State of Province Address 2019, the Limpopo Premier Honorable Mathabatha has highlighted the progress made with regard to the proposed SEZ in the province and the District and provincial SDF identified Polokwane for SEZ base on the Agro-processing and Logistics.

Polokwane was identified and has positive factors that in terms of the regional logistics hub and business travel centre that will see the construction of an International Convention Centre being complemented to attract the events, conference and exhibition industry. The Municipality has begun with the process of the developing the feasibility study in order to determine if the SEZ looking at the key analyses and the use of the airport will suffice. Defining the spatial location becomes the key spatial issue for consideration by looking at the main economic centre such as the CBD, Industrial areas and the transportation linkages within and around the area. Polokwane position itself well since it intends to use its land parcels through a long term development leases to address the need of the Municipality.

## Truck-inn and Cargo HUB (Polokwane extension 136)

The Figure below illustrates the proposed Township with the uses as highlighted. The Long term development leases were awarded in line with the development of the Cargo and Logistic Hub concept. An industrial Township with the following uses:



Industrial zone properties for Sasol depot, Tankers park-inn, cargo truck-inn, Vehicle sales lot.  
Public Garage  
Special for other uses.

**Municipal proposed Truck inn facility**

Planning and Economic development together with Transportation services has since completed feasibility study and obtain the Council recommendation for the release of land through PPP for the establishment of the Truck inn facility at portion 20 of the Farm Doornkraal 688LS.



**Agro-Processing.**

**Industrial Development**

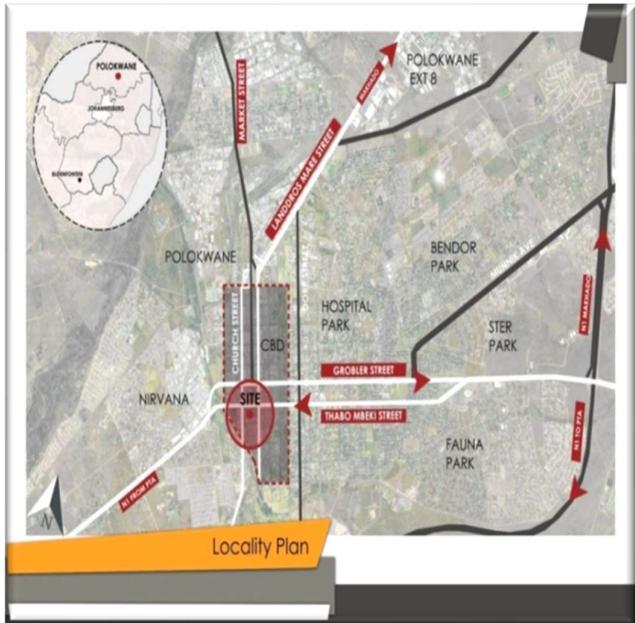
Polokwane Municipal Economic growth is being hampered by the less production in terms of the Manufacturing sector. The Municipality has dedicated the land on the Old N1 Road (North) now known as the Landros Mare Street as part of the Commercial and Industrial Development. In order to improve the Airport through SEZ establishment that will complement the Agro-processing and Logistic Hub within the area. The main issue for the success of the industrial

development is centered around the following key factors for the success of the industries:

- power supply.
- communications - including transport, telecommunications.
- labour supply - including workers with the right skills.
- access to market - where the goods are sold.
- grants and financial incentives - usually from governments.
- raw materials.

### **City wide Development initiatives**

The Municipality has developed the Urban Renewal Strategy and the CBD Development Plan, 2016. The ideal was to rejuvenate the city to be a functional business zone with Mixed Land Use Development that will complement the cities vision of being the SMART CITY. The Urban Development Framework developed by the National Department of COGTA laid a several levers that now incorporated in the CEF approved by CoGTA as presented above. The municipality strive to align the said Policy with the URS and CBD Plan for its identified projects. This includes re-investing in engineering for more compactable city through high density development and office and Business development. The first approach was to look at the development of the Municipal Towers with the current Municipal offices with major development such as the Hotel, restaurant, Cinema, Theatre to mentioned the few. Figure represents the Location and intended development within the Municipal Precinct.



The proposed idea will strengthen the attraction of the Investors and office accommodation on the scattered Municipal services points around the city. The down Town area is mostly affected by the illegal land uses. It is from the said plans that the Municipality must enable major urban regeneration through Private Public Partnership for developing the area. The Municipality has since started with the project for the assessment of the existing building, its life span and the structural integrity of the building and universal access to the building. This will enable to determine the future needs of the student accommodation and building funding source.

**Commercialisation of Municipal Facilities/Properties**

The municipality has number of the community facilities and other amenities that need urgent attention. This includes the Peter Mokaba stadium, the game reserve, Jack Botes hall Airport, Library Garden and Showground that may pose positive impact to the community if well managed. Some of these activities need expertise from the people who are specialising in such field. Learning from other cities that own such facilities, the majority are outsourced through the services of the private companies to generate more revenue and lessen the burden of expenditure by the Municipality. For example, the Game reserve may be turned in a Eco-estate that promote the men contact with the nature. The stadium for multipurpose centre Bakoni Malapa for Innovation art and cultural Hub as it is strategically located within the Corridors.

The Spatial Development Vision is set out in Chapter 6 of the SDF, 2010. In addition to the SDF vision, the Municipality adopted a new spatial agenda in support of the SDF. The first three years of the CEF aligns with the MTEF approved by the Polokwane Local Municipality. The 3-year capital expenditure programme does differentiate between funding sources, namely NDPG, IUDG, INEP, WSIG, RBIG etc. The majority of funding over the 3-year period is DoRA allocations, with the most significant contribution from the Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG).

While this alignment is crucial for sustainable service delivery provision it is imperative that the municipality adopts a planning model that supports integrated urban development as well as key municipal performance outputs per functional area.

**SPATIAL PLANNING PROJECT AS PRESENTED FOR THE CEF AND BUDGET FOR THE YEAR 2020 AND BEYOND.**

The projects planned as per the Capital expenditure framework as adopted are being prioritised as per the required revised and approved budget. The projects are within the functional area as per the IUDF spatial distribution of resources ranging from short term, medium term, and long term.

**List of Catalytic Land Development Projects**

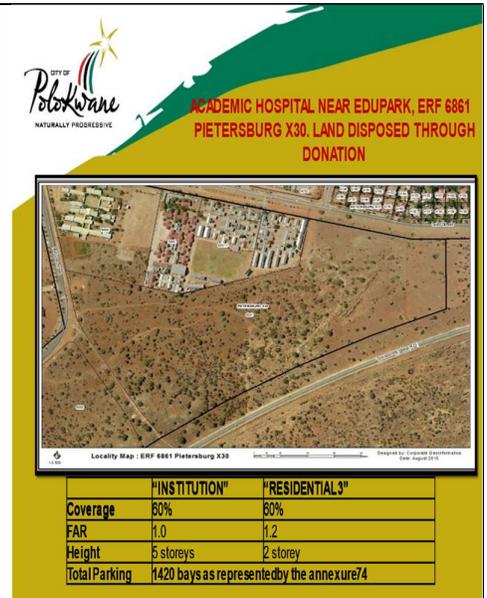
Project specification Catalytic	Narration and Term of development (short, Medium, long)	Development location & artistic view
<p><b>Science Park</b></p>	<p><u>Science and Research Park</u> to be establish at weltevreden Farm at the southern part of the new interchange at N1-By-pass.</p> <p>The Municipality has already awarded the land amount to 274ha land for development of the Science Park of which the studies has already commenced.</p> <p>The Township is now approved and the proposed bulk sewerage line will be passing connected as planned from Bakoni malapa.</p> <p>The development form part of the Dilokong Corridor in support of the National Development Plan (NDP).</p>	 <p>Locality Map: Proposed Science and Technology Park</p>

<p><b>Arts and Cultural Hub</b></p>	<p><u>Bakoni Malapa arts and cultural hub</u> as proposed will support the issues of artists in terms of the film and recording studio, theatre, incubation stall. This will increase tourism at the Municipal facility and the Township is at 95% to be completed by end of June 2022.</p> <p>The Feasibility study and Township Application processes are both funded by the Department (DSAC)</p> <p>Bulk engineering services to be provided by Polokwane Municipality to the area.</p> <p>This project is part of the CEF and DDM in demonstration of IGR.</p>	<p>OPTION 1 as recommended</p>
<p><b>Industrial Park or SEZ N1 North Corridor</b></p>	<p><u>Industrial Park or SEZ N1 North Corridor</u> site identification around the airport will be a key towards application for the expansion of the Municipal Boundary further to the North in order to cater for at least 200km<sup>2</sup> of land.</p>	
<p><b>Agro-processing</b></p>	<p><u>Agro-processing</u> - the support for the proposed development concept is centred on the Logistic and Agro-processing taking advantage of the transport modes available that includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air network (airport).</li> <li>Rail network (railway Station).</li> <li>Roads network (Bus, taxi station).</li> </ul> <p>Several MOU where signed for trade with the African Countries and the Municipality intend to participate in the market to boost in the Economic Growth through Manufacturing and processing of raw materials.</p>	
<p><b>TOD precinct</b></p>	<p>TOD precinct –will be development in support of the SEZ: airport corridor or industrial parks .</p> <p>The TOD precinct development will includes truck inn. All the roads from the SADC connects to Polokwane CBD.</p> <p>The massive industrial sites connects with the said modes of transport.</p> <p>Good positioning of the Land use with are compactable with each other.</p> <p>Vast land available for future development.</p>	

<p><b>Softball stadium</b></p>	<p><u>International Softball stadium</u> - Polokwane Municipality has received funding from SRSA through the UIDG to design and construct an international softball stadium over the next 3 years.</p> <p>85M budget allocated for the 2019/20, 2020/2021 and 2021/2022 FY.</p> <p>Polokwane Municipality has made a pocket of land available within its sport precinct hub for this development.</p> <p>The Concept designs have been approved with all stakeholders.</p> <p>The municipality is engaging DCOG support on maximisation of this project to showcase Realtime spatial transformations,</p>	
<p><b>Post incubation Hub</b></p>	<p><u>Post incubation Hub</u> - the intention is to lease and develop a park with the aim of providing the alternative and opportunity to our incubates and investors that we attract during our Marketing .</p> <p>Pharmaceutical company ,charcoal Manufacturing Company supported by government have already shown interest.</p> <p>The project is budgeted and it is currently in finalisation of installation of services.</p> <p>Engineering assessment completed and the tarring and fencing already appointed for the construction.</p>	<p>The intention is to lease and develop the park with the aim of providing the alternative and opportunity for our incubates and investors that attract during our marketing. Already pharmaceutical company, charcoal manufacturing company supported by government showed interest</p>

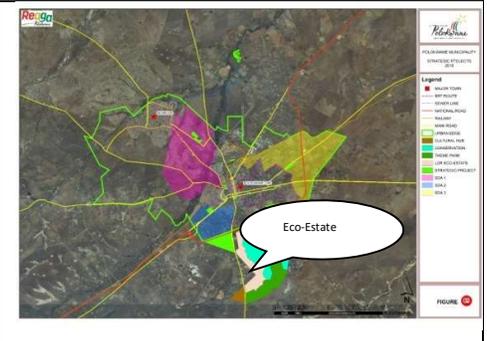
**Academic hospital**

Academic Hospital -  
 Polokwane Local Municipality and Edupark donated Remaining Extent of Erf 6861 Pietersburg Extension 30, measuring 19.90 Hectares. The aforesaid Donation was in line with a Council Resolution dated 28<sup>th</sup> of February 2012.  
 The aforesaid Council Resolution contain the conditions which the Donee must comply with before the transfer of the ownership such as rezoning and that was already adhered to.  
 The recent council resolution also provides conditions that the Donee should adhered to and has since started to communicate with the Municipality.  
 Progress to date, the DPW requested to either to amend the resolution for the use of their state attorneys in transfer of the property rather the use of Municipal conveyancer due to cost associated with development.



**Eco-Estate at Game reserve**

Eco-Estate at Game reserve -proposal for the Eco-estate will boost the Polokwane Game reserve for tourism and accommodation facilities and attract investors on the South eastern part of the City as the future expansion of the City.  
 This will be a high marketed residential development where man is in contact with nature.



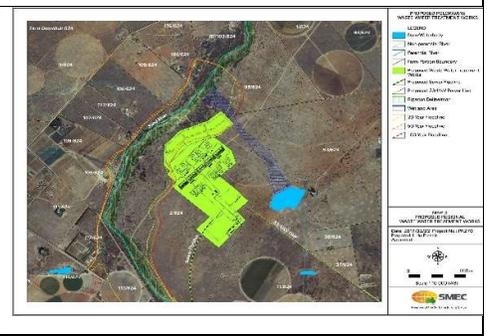
**Ga-Rena Phase 2**

Development of social housing at Annadale extension for rental now at construction phase.



**Regional Plant**

RWWTP- The construction of the Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant is there to support the city expansion and the future development. Continuation on the project will continue as from 2022/2023FY since affected by the COVID-19 Pandemic.



## **CITY DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY, 2040**

The Municipality plans to develop an Integrated City Development Strategy with a 2040 vision, which will be guided by the IUDF levers and programmes. The City Development Strategy is to provide a framework and strategy to unlock the development potential of Polokwane towards becoming a sustainable smart city.

The strategy should inter alia detail the following:

- Strategic land for investment (T.O.D, Compact City and Industrial development)
- Future growth of the City
- Revenue enhancement strategy
- Integrated Municipal Plans (Transport, Land Use (Commercial, Residential, Institutions and recreational), Infrastructure Master Plans.
- Creation of the Various precinct (Sports and Cultural precinct)

The consultant has already begin with the strategy that will enable possible showcase the investment opportunities that the City has in terms of the development. This will cover the land development that will enable to support the city to become a Metropolitan Municipality and expand the key section 2 of the Municipal Structures Act. According to the analyses, there is potential for the Polokwane Municipality to be self sustain Municipality.

## **SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION AGENDA AND TECHNICALASSESSMENTS**

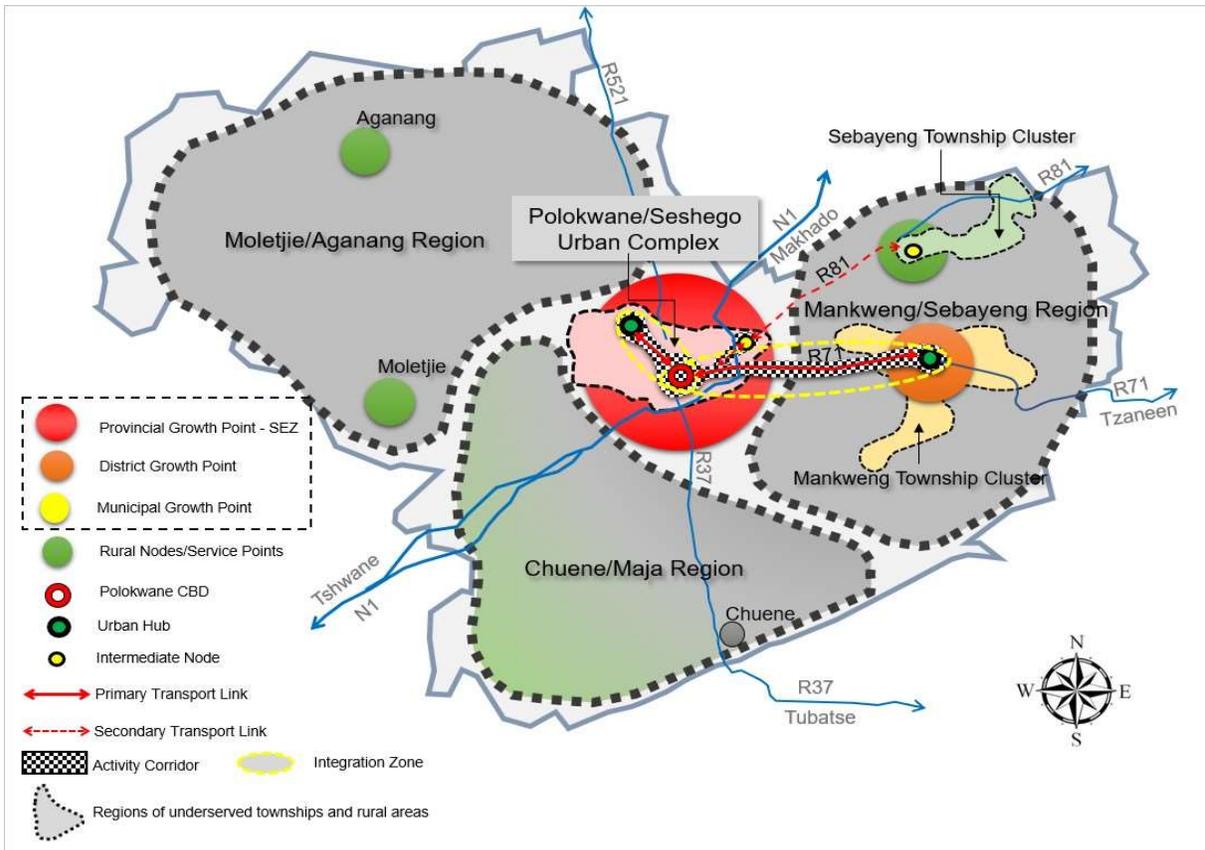
The Polokwane Municipal area has been divided into the following four (4) Functional Areas as shown in the conceptual map in Figure 19, namely:

- ▪ Polokwane/Seshego Urban Complex
- ▪ Mankweng/Sebayeng Region
- ▪ Moletjie/Aganang Region
- ▪ Chuene/Maja Region

The total population for 2017 for the municipal area is estimated at 900,909 people, of which 308,509 people (34%) are concentrated in the Polokwane/Seshego Urban Complex, followed by 283,983 people (32%) in the Mankweng/Sebayeng Region, 255,463 (28%) in the Moletji/Aganang Region and only 52,954 (6%) in the Chuene/MajaRegion.

It is projected that the population for 2030 will grow to 1,093,345 people with the following composition for the functional areas, namely:

- Polokwane/Seshego Urban Complex –439,858 people(40%);
- Mankweng Sebayeng Region–324,583 people(30%);
- Moletjie/Aganang Region –272,082 people(25%);and
- Chuene/Maja Region–57,139 people(5%).



Demographic overview of Functional Areas

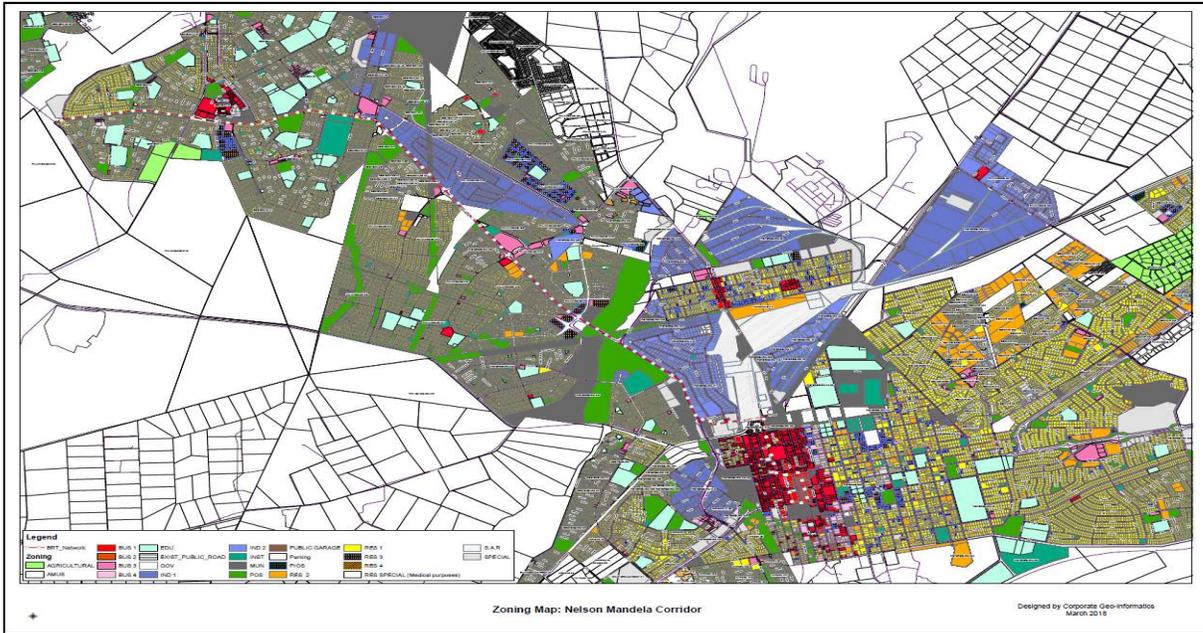
	Municipal Wide	Polokwane/Seshego Urban Complex	Mankweng/Sebayeng Region	Moletjie/Aganang Region	Chuene/Maja Region
Wards		8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 37, 39	3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34	9, 10, 15, 16, 18, 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45	1, 2
Total Area (km <sup>2</sup> )	5,054	259 5%	1,469 29%	1,940 38%	1,387 27%
Geographical Area Type					
Population Urban	35.4%	97%	16%	0%	4%
Population Tribal or Traditional area	62%	1%	81%	99%	77%
Population Farm area	3%	1%	3%	1%	19%
Population					
Population 2011	728,632	222,036 30%	251,564 35%	219,794 30%	35,238 5%

Population2017	900,909	308,509	34%	283,983	32%	255,463	28%	52,954	6%	
Population2030(projected)	1,093,662	439,858	40%	324,583	30%	272,082	25%	57,139	5%	
PopulationDensity2017(people/km2)	178	1,190		193		132		38		
TotalPopulationGrowth2017to2030	21.4%	43%		14%		7%		8%		
PopulationAverageAnnualGrowthRate2017to2030	1.5%	2.8%		1.0%		0.5%		0.6%		
TotalPopulationGrowthinNumbers2017to2030	192,753	131,349	68%	40,600	21%	16,619	9%	4,185	2%	
<b>Households</b>										
Households2011	207,727	73,420	35%	68,474	33%	56,130	27%	9,703	5%	
Households2017	248,345	86,719	35%	77,576	31%	67,530	27%	16,520	7%	
Households2030(projected)	339,510	139,342	41%	99,263	29%	81,064	24%	19,841	6%	
HouseholdDensity2017(households/km2)	49	334		53		35		12		
HouseholdSize2017	3.6	3.6		3.7		3.8		3.2		
TotalHouseholdGrowth2017to2030	36.7%	61%		28%		20%		20%		
HouseholdAverageAnnualGrowthRate2017to2030	2.4%	3.7%		1.9%		1.4%		1.4%		
TotalHouseholdGrowthinNumbers2017to2030	91,166	52,623	58%	21,687	24%	13,534	15%	3,321	4%	
<b>HouseholdIncome</b>										
HouseholdIncome:LowLow	27%	68,224	20.6%	17,857	34.0%	26,408	28.7%	19,411	26%	4,264
HouseholdIncome:Low	41%	101,504	29.6%	25,662	43.9%	34,044	50.2%	33,907	51%	8,409
HouseholdIncome:Middle	26%	63,474	35.8%	31,011	20.1%	15,559	19.7%	13,330	21%	3,451
HouseholdIncome:High	6%	15,142	14.1%	12,190	2.0%	1,565	1.3%	882	2%	396
<b>HouseholdsDwellingTypes</b>										
DwellingType:Formal	90%	224,054	85.8%	74,396	92.7%	71,908	92.9%	62,742	90.0%	14,871

The highest population growth is expected for the Polokwane/Seshego Urban Complex, which is estimated to accommodate 68% of the total growth of the Municipality's population from 2017 to 2030. It is therefore the area with the highest pressure for investment and development. Notably, the Polokwane/Seshego Urban Complex is also the most urbanized area, with 97% of its population residing in urban areas, where the highest percentage of informal dwelling occurs. The Moletjie/Aganag and Chuene/Maja Functional Areas are primarily rural areas with low growth rates and high numbers of low-income households.

### **CATALYTIC URBAN DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME**

The Municipality has identified catalytic projects to support their Vision 2030 and Smart City objectives. The IUDG presentation provide sin greater detail the catalytic projects, the progress with planning and design and cost requirements. The following provides a summary that illustrates the efforts already made in the City to move towards a Smart City.



The Municipality has identified a number of key spatial targeting areas that will further compliment the priority development areas and other areas within the municipality.

Brownfield Development	Greenfield Development
<p>Urban renewal projects in the CBD- Polokwane Towers.</p> <p>Urban renewal projects in the CBD - Mixed housing around Buite and Bok Streets.</p> <p>Urban renewal projects- Transit Oriented Development (TOD) around Etsoseng, bus station, Train station and Airport.</p> <p>Housing – Mixed housing (Social, Gap and Student housing).</p> <p>Industrial Development - Light industries development (small scale industries Ptb X26).</p>	<p>Polokwane Mixed Housing Development</p> <p>Annadale Ga-Rena Phase 2</p> <p>Commercialisation of the Strategic Assets such as the Game reserve and Eco-estate.</p> <p>Development of the Arts and Cultural HUB (Bakoni Malapa) (feasibility study by DSAC).</p> <p>Logistic or Cargo Hub and Agro-Processing Hub to support SEZ (Feasibility study).</p> <p>Softball stadium (On Going).</p> <p>Academic Hospital (Underway).</p>

**PROGRESS WITH THE CATALYTIC PROJECTS AND PROGRAM**

CATALYTIC PROJECT NAME	PROJECT STATUS	PROJECT OWNER & PROGRESS (MUNICIPAL OR PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT)	INVESTMENT TO DATE and (area of projects as per the Spatial Plans)
1. Science Park	Conveyance Notaries is appointed for the drafting of the lease agreement and negotiation (Public to Public Partnership approach) The Record of Decision positive Basic Township establishment studies are underway and lodgement of the Township.	LEDA- Limpopo connection	Planning <b>100 %</b> for Planning Within the Functional Area 1 Township approved
2. Arts and Cultural Hub	Appointed completed and inception report with draft studies submitted for preparation of the Township by 2021/2022 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter. Land subdivision and zoning for a theatre has begun.	Municipal and Department of Sports Arts and Culture Land zoning and donation to the department (municipal) Development of the Provincial Theatre (Department) and will commence for construction in June/July	Planning and Social <b>80%</b> on Planning <b>5%</b> Engineering and designs Within the Functional Area 1
3. SEZ (Agro-processing and logistic) N1 North Corridor	Feasibility study commenced and inception report completed.	Polokwane Municipality (Budgeted)	Planning and Social <b>100%</b> for planning Within the Functional Area 1 Council resolutions in progress
4. Softball stadium	Planning Completed and construction has commenced	Polokwane Municipality and National Department of Sports	Planning and Economic <b>100%</b> Planning done <b>45%</b> in Construction
5. Post incubation Hub	Engineering assessment completed and the construction taring and fencing of the park to be advertised for the contractor.	Municipality but to seek funding from Department of Small Business Development	Economic and Planning <b>100%</b> spent for planning <b>10%</b> spent on Construction and supervision Within the Functional Area 1
6. Academic hospital	Conveyancer finalise deed of donation to the Department of Public works. Zoning already approved	Department of Public Works, Health and social Development/Education.	Planning <b>100%</b> for Planning <b>5%</b> construction (preparations for building plans) Within the Functional Area 1

8.Urban renewal-Municipal Tours	Planning for the project to commence in 2021/2022 Financial Year as budgeted. (subject to Budget availability)	Polokwane Municipality	Planning 15%- Within the Functional Area 1
9.Housing – Mixed housing (Social, Gap and Student housing) (Municipal entity )	Annandale extension 2 construction commence for provision of rental housing. Student housing at 106 and 108 underway.	Municipal entity	Planning, Social and Economic Above 90% Within the Functional Area 1
10.Urban renewal projects-Transit Oriented Development (TOD): <u>Truck inn (Municipal).</u>	Truck inn land availability approved by Council. Feasibility to commence during 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter. Incorporated in the reviewed ITPS and to be part of the freight Plan as project to be implemented in 2021/2022.	Polokwane Municipality Proposal for the PPP/Conditional approval	Planning and Economic 100% feasibility study adopted 50% Land release (intension) 0% Township/Zoning approval planning Within the Functional Area 1
11.Urban renewal projects in the CBD - Mixed housing around Buite and Bok Streets (Municipal)	Assessment of the land ownership is in progress and development of incentive for developers to be finalised. Application of UDZ underway and to be supported by Council Resolution .	Polokwane Municipality/Private Developers	Planning and Economic 5% Planning Within the Functional Area 1
12. Polokwane Mixed Housing Development (leased properties)	Polokwane extension 136, 138 and Bendor 126, East Ridge X 3 approved for mixed use development. Only one Township is not yet finalised due to Civil Aviation Authority (CAA).	Leased properties for revenue enhancement	Planning and Economic 75% Planning 100% Infrastructure financing by DBSA to private developer. All assets to be transferred to the Municipality as per the SLA.

## ILLEGAL LAND USES

### What is “illegal land use”

An illegal land use occurs when a piece of land and/or building is used by an owner for a different use or under different conditions than specified or provided for in the land use scheme.

In general, the scheme provides for different use zones (zoning) which permits certain uses under each use zone. For example, if a property is zoned “Residential 1” the property may only be used to erect a dwelling unit (house) and to be used by a single family for residential purposes. If the owner now uses it for an office and/or to conduct business, it becomes “illegal” and inconsistent with provisions of the use zone.

### **The different strategies of handling of illegal land uses**

#### Two basic processes

There are two basic processes to follow in order to enforce the town planning scheme and to ensure that an owner conducts the land use as specified under the specific zoning applicable to his property, namely:

- Civil prosecution through the Magistrate Court; and
- Civil procedures through the High Court.

Under prosecution through the Magistrate Court an owner can be fined or sentenced to imprisonment by a Magistrate should he be found guilty of an illegal land use.

Under prosecution through the High Court the courts will grant an order preventing such an owner to continue with an illegal land use.

#### The Magistrate Court v.s. the High Court process

Magistrate Court in order to combat illegal land uses. This process was not very successful due to the following constraints, namely:

- Fines issued by Magistrates were small and didn’t discourage owners to discontinue with illegal land use. Owners just incorporated fines as part of their operating costs;

- State prosecutors were not always informed about town planning schemes, the operation and technical aspects which lead to unsuccessful prosecution and the municipality lost several cases;
- Prosecution was not always swift and not within the management of the municipality. The municipality had to wait prosecution by the State Prosecutor.

Prosecution through the High Court. The high Courts will grant a court order preventing such an owner to continue with an illegal land use. This process seems to be much more successful because:

- The High Court is much more knowledgeable on town planning matters which resulted in a greater success rate in prosecution.
- Court orders will prevent owners to continue with the land use and is not only a “fine”;
- Costs orders granted against transgressors is much higher than a mere fine, which is a bigger deterrent.
- The process and management of the case is much more in the hands of the municipality’s lawyers and advocates.

**THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME AREA OF OPERATION.**

Currently two town planning scheme, namely the Polokwane/Perskebuilt Town Planning Scheme, 2016 and Mankweng/Sebayeng/ Aganang and Rural Areas are in operation covering the areas of Polokwane City. Soon the integration of the Scheme will open an opportunity in managing land uses within the rural areas as part of spatial transformation. The new Land Use Scheme is at Public participation stages.

**Current statistics on illegal land uses**

The composition of the type of illegal land uses which commonly occur are as follows:

Type of illegal use	Percentage of total illegal uses
Offices	33%

Guest houses and boarding houses/Student accomodation	22%
Mechanical work shops, panel beaters, wood works etc	11%
Household enterprises	8%
Place of instruction	7%
Taverns	4%
Others	15%

The detailed land use survey is at 30% and soon it will be finalized. That will have more on the backroom development since situation has worsen due to the hard lockdown.

**ISSUES, OPPORTUNITIES AND CONSTRAINTS**

The following issues can be summarized as the most relevant facts pertaining to the handling of illegal land uses and the opportunities and constraints evident in the case of Polokwane Municipality, namely:

- The municipality has a well-established and competent Town Planning Unit who will be able to enforce land use regulations subject thereto that sufficient strategy exist and that the necessary resources are provided;
- The city of Polokwane has large pool of expert consultants (e.g. Town Planners and Lawyers) which can advise the municipality on all aspects relevant to combating illegal land uses;
- Despite the competency i.r.o. the SBU and consultants, it appears that the different roles are not clearly defined in the current prosecution of cases. Current operational procedures and communication methods are also cumbersome. Clearly defined procedures and channels of communication should be introduced in order to expedite the legal process;
- The use of land within the current town planning scheme area is relatively under control and can still be managed compared to the situation in larger cities such as Tshwane. The municipality should guard against a situation whereby it gets out of control and whereby the order could not be restored easily;
- The expansion of the scheme and or incorporation of other schemes may put an additional burden on municipal resources. A clear direction and base is

- necessary in order to succeed in proper land use management in the future;
- The municipality should process application whereby owners wish to change the land use (rezoning) promptly, because ignorance from the municipality's side lead to a situation where owners "take the law in their own hands" and conduct uses illegally;
  - Uncontrolled land use lead to the erosion of the municipality's tax base over the long term with drastic results;
  - Currently, there exist no clear measurement of performance in order to determine the success or failure of combating illegal land uses;
  - Currently, there exist no real database which indicate the total extent of illegal land uses in the scheme area. The only database in existence is based on reported cases, which may only represent a fraction of the real extent;
  - There exist a lack of clear direction with this project. Basically officials and Council knows what to do, but definite actions and realistic targets are not set. The current targets set out in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is not clear neither realistic;
  - The general public and sometimes even management, is misinformed about the importance of enforcement of the land use scheme and what illegal land uses entails;
  - The issue of illegal land use is commonly regarded as a town planning matter only, whilst the origin of illegal land uses mostly start during other processes and/or the lack of strict enforcement by other units within the municipality. For example, illegal buildings and or conversion of houses into offices finally lead to the illegal use thereof. Another example is the illegal conversion of outbuildings into second dwelling units and/or residential buildings;
  - The municipality receives the necessary support from certain property owners and established community stakeholder groups (e.g. SAPOA) in dealing with illegal land uses and town planning matters in general;
  - Reporting of illegal land uses by members of the public is not always well recorded. A logging system would improve the management.
  - Currently, there exist no clear measurement of performance in order to determine the success or failure of combating illegal land uses;
  - Currently, there exist no real database which indicate the total extent of illegal land uses in the scheme area. The only database in existence is based on reported cases, which may only represent a fraction of the real extent;

In submission

The Municipality will be conducting the land use survey in order to deal with the illegal

land uses across the urban and semi-urban area in order to provide a long term solution in relation to the illegal land use.

### **STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES (POLICY MAKING LEVEL)**

- The municipality must determine the real extent of illegal land uses. This will provide the necessary information in order to make the necessary management decisions;
- The municipality must put a clear and realistic program of action in place to deal with illegal land uses. This program must be agreed upon between all parties concerned with the project in order to determine realistic targets;
- The municipality must also consider a long-term strategy how to deal with illegal land uses i.r.o. new areas to be added under control of a town planning scheme;
- The municipality must be able to measure performance in order to see if illegal land use increases or decreases. This will further inform the budgeting process in order to secure sufficient resources for this action
- The municipality must focus on those areas and type of illegal land uses where the maximum results are possible.
- The municipality must put a comprehensive and multi-disciplinary strategy in place to deal with all aspects of illegal issues, such as illegal land uses and occupation of buildings/land, since they effect each other;
- Initiate a process and campaign whereby the public, councilors and top management is informed about the impact of illegal land uses and why it is necessary to enforce land use regulations.
- Initiate a process of discussion with provincial government on the issue pertaining to the dualistic planning system in order to ensure that the municipality has autonomy over land use control.

### **OPERATIONAL OBJECTIVES (MANAGEMENT LEVEL)**

- Appoint a project management officer responsible for co-ordination of the complete project (illegal land uses);
- Appoint a project Steering Committee responsible for steering of the project (illegal land uses) and which will be able to report back to Council structures in order to measure performance, obtain resources and inform the public of the progress and issues in this regard;
- Introduce a system (Interdepartmental co-coordinating committee) whereby all the different SBU's are involved in the handling and co-ordination of various

illegal issues, namely illegal land uses, illegal buildings, dumping, illegal occupation of land and unsafe buildings and living conditions etc

- Undertake a comprehensive land use survey in the whole area covered by the town planning scheme in order to determine the real extent of illegal land uses. This will provide the necessary information in order to make the necessary management decisions;
- Assign experienced professionals and/or staff (permanent and/or consultants) in order to deal with illegal land uses and to compile a detail program of action;
- After results of the survey is submitted, a clear and realistic program of action should be submitted to the Steering Committee on how the illegal land uses will be reduced and what resources are required to meet targets;
- Define the roles of the different parties involved and assign clear tasks.
- Secure sufficient resources by means of finances to deal with illegal land uses and actions to support the project;
- Introduce proper channels of communication with the media in order to report the progress of combating illegal land uses to the general public which will also count as deterrent for other owners who are using property illegally.
- Introduce a logging system whereby reported cases are properly recorded and whereby the process can be managed and monitored;
- Clearly defined procedures and channels of communication should be introduced in order to expedite the legal process
- Introduce a system where consent uses granted are monitored in order to ensure that conditions are being complied with;
- Apart from all the above (new) strategies, the current system must be maintained in order not to create an extensive backlog of cases and ensure continuity.

## **COMMUNITY SERVICES**

### **BY-LAW ENFORCEMENT AND SECURITY**

## THE ACHIEVEMENTS

The SBU has successfully planned and completed the following Capital Projects in the 2021/22 financial year:

- Installed of CCTV camera sets at nine (9) municipal areas (8 traffic intersections and Nirvana library).
- Procured ten (10) two way radios.
- Installed access control equipment at three (3) municipal sites.
- Procured 40 x National Flags (180 x 120cm), 6 x ground mounted flag poles and 12 x flag pole ropes
- Procured and installed 50 x single sided ABS prohibited signs, 80 x single sided chromadek plat prohibited signs; and 80 x magnetic prohibited sign stickers.

## PROJECTS FOR 2022/23

There is only one capital project in the SBU for the installation of CCTV camera and fibre network in the next financial year. The project amount is R 541,814.00; and only three (3) sets of CCTV cameras will be installed at three traffic intersections.

## IMPACT OF COVID 19

- Law Enforcement Officers had to reduce chances of physical contact for contamination.
- That affected the visibility of Law Enforcement Officers as they had to enforce compliance at municipal cemeteries.
- The SBU lost two Law Enforcement Officers and two Security Officers during Covid 19.
- High rate of overtime usage due to the enforcement of COVID 19 compliance at cemeteries and gatherings at scattered hours.

## CULTURAL SERVICES

Libraries: The Installation of Theft Detector Systems in 10 libraries.

- A budget of R1.3 million was allocated for the 2021/2022 financial years
- The budget was cut by R700 000 during the adjustments budget cycle
- A service provider has not been appointed
- No budget allocation for the 2022/2023 financial years

## DISASTER MANAGEMENT AND FIRE SERVICES

The SBU will continue to respond to incidents as per reported calls, that includes performing extrications in car crashes and extinguishing all types of fires.

1. Fire prevention system like fire hydrants and extinguishers for municipal buildings will be serviced in line with budget allocations.
2. Disaster management will continue to distribute relief material items and provide temporary shelters where possible.
3. The Unit will further conduct awareness campaigns to Traditional Authorities in the municipality.

## **WASTE MANAGEMENT SBU**

### **ACHIEVEMENTS**

1. Improvement of waste collection in City by renewal of contractors and introduction of in-house waste collection with five new purchased compactors in Seshego and Mankweng. Cleaning and clearing of illegal dumping and servicing of rural skips using new Two (02) grab trucks.
2. Constructed rural transfer station for temporary storage of waste in:
  - Vaalkop
  - Dikgale
  - Makotopong
  - Westenburg still under planning
  - Molepo, still under planning
3. Extension of rural waste management to four new villages which amounts to 51 villages in coverage.
4. Placement of sixty (60) waste skip bins to counteract illegal dumping especially disposal of nappies.

### **IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET**

No	Project name	Descriptions/ Activities	Budget	Achievements	Challenges & mitigations
1	Weltevreden landfill site	Planning( Designs)	R1m	ROD ISSUED	Erroneous ROD issued Re-submitted new application documents and waiting reissuing of correct ROD and Licence
2	Purchase of skip containers	Acquisition of skip containers	R226 525	All funds removed during the adjustment budget	To be re-budgeted in 2022/3
3	Purchase of education and awareness materials	Acquisition of education and awareness material	R350 001	All funds removed during budget adjustment	To be budgeted in 2022/23
4	Westenburg transfer station	Planning( Designs)	R556 098	Site identified Consultant appointed Planning and Designs completed	To be budgeted for construction in outer years
5	Seshego transfer station	Planning( Designs)	R906 098	Consultant appointed Planning and Designs completed	To be budgeted for construction in outer years
6	Molepo Transfer station	Construction of the transfer station	R1m	Planning and Designs completed	Funds were not adequate for construction, funds removed. Re-budgeted in the 2022/3
7	Purchase of no-illegal dumping boards	Procurement of no-illegal dumping boards	181 220	Funds were removed during the budget adjustment	To be budgeted in 2022/23

The projects to be implemented according to the demand management with milestone per each quarter.

**IMPACT OF COVID-19**

Waste management has been providing refuse removal since outbreak of Covid-19 throughout levels as part of essential service in all clusters

- All employees continued to be on duty without changes to the waste collection service
- All operators, drivers and labourers were provided with Masks, gloves, sanitisers

## SPORT AND RECREATION



Many sporting and recreational programmes were affected by the Covid-19 health and safety regulations including total ban on any contact sport during the lockdown from March 2020 till January 2021. Many professional and amateur sporting bodies started their training and played matches in various facilities.

Key amongst the sporting programmes is the PSL games especially Nedbank Cup matches 4 hosted at the New Peter Mokaba Stadium and Old Peter Mokaba Stadium.

95% of the PSL matches were played without spectators until April 2022 when the ban on fans to the stadium was partially lifted to accommodate 50% of the fans to the facilities. To this date (May 2022) Sport and Recreation has generated

Revenue Generated by all facilities amounts to R 3,4m less performance as compared to 2019/2020

The Sport and Recreation SBU manages all sporting and recreational facilities within Polokwane Municipality. The SBU also manages sport development programmes throughout the entire municipality. A snapshot of facilities was performed, and the results are not positive in some of the sport and recreational facilities due to lack of maintenance over years.

Facilities in demand for professional and amateur sport development relates to Football activities right across the entire municipality including the villages. The following facilities are in constant demand and use:

**New Peter Mokaba Stadium.** The facility hosts professional football teams and national events. Currently the facility is not overused.

**Old Peter Mokaba Stadium.** The facility hosts professional and semi-professional teams including development teams participating in competitions. The facility is currently home ground for Polokwane City FC, TMM FC, Sekhukhune United FC alternative home ground venue. The facility also hosts provincial and national athletics. Its use is not constraint now.

**Noordelike Rugby grounds.** The facility is currently used as training grounds for Polokwane City FC, Ma-Indies Ladies FC and First Touch Ladies FC.

**B & C Rugby field.** The facility is used by TTM F.C and Dorp Rugby Club as their practice venue.

**Seshego Stadium.** Main stadium field pitch has been rehabilitated in the March 2022-May 2022 in order to enable us to qualify for the PSL standard. The B field is used by three development teams, Mighty F.C(amateur in regional league) and Polokwane Over 60 soccer team.

**Ngoako Ramahlodi Indoor Sport Centre.** The facility hosts more none sport and recreation activities (funerals, weddings, meetings) than sports and recreation related activities. Only karate and basketball practice sessions are held in the facility. The facility has the capacity to host more indoor sports and recreation activities like, hockey, soccer, netball, badminton, volleyball, judo, boxing, table tennis, chess, dance. The playing surface and ablution facilities need refurbishment. All the entrance and emergency doors are damaged and need to be replaced. The position of the fire hose reels in the oval playing area need to be changed as per the fire safety report. The water pressure from the borehole needs to be increased for usage in the ablution facilities during water shortages.

**Polokwane Recreation Centre.** The facility host gymnastics, karate, cage fighting, badminton, squash, and gymnasium (virgin active). The facility steel structure need refurbishment. The air conditioning system plant need major servicing and planned maintenance. The squash courts playing surface and court lights need to be refurbished.

**Polokwane Netball and Volleyball courts.** The courts host community development clubs and corporate teams. The playing surface need to be refurbished.

**Korfball and Ring Tennis facility.** The facility host community development clubs. The korfball playing surface and lights need to be refurbished.

**Cricket Club grounds.** Facility is leased out to Limpopo Impala Cricket for a period of 4 years and 11 months. The facility is currently overused as majority of the development teams within Polokwane Municipality are using it for practice and sometimes matches. The development teams should be moved to alternative venues such as Nirvana and Westernburg.

**Nirvana Soccer and Cricket Stadium.** The soccer field has not been in use for a period of 7 years and the integrity of the facility has deteriorated including the pitch. The fence around the soccer pitch has been decimated and requires rehabilitation. The cricket facility is in a better condition, but the fence and the practice nets need rehabilitation.

**Westernburg Stadium** is used by Magezi F.C (amateur in regional league) and community-based development teams. The parameter fence needs rehabilitation.

**Zone 6 Grounds.** The field is used by community development teams and regional league teams. The two soccer fields are not in a good playable condition due faulty irrigation system. The toilet facilities need rehabilitation.

**Zone 1 soccer and Rugby field.** The field is in a bad condition due to over usage and damaged irrigation system. The parameter fence need rehabilitation.

**Mohlonong Stadium.** The facility is used by the community for sports and recreation activities. The roof of the main building has been damaged by storm. The Athletics and soccer field construction project still not finished.

**Tibane Stadium.** The facility is not used due to construction of the field which has been ongoing for years. The water supply is still a challenge due that is vandalised borehole that is far from the facility. The All-weather courts need to be refurbished. The Pit latrines need regular maintenance.

**Manamela Stadium.** The facility is used by the community and for a sport and recreation programmes. The soccer field is fitted with artificial grass.

**Polokwane Swimming Pool.** The facility is open to the public the whole year due to a water heating system and also host local, provincial and national swimming competitions. The heating system malfunctions most of the time due to lack of proper maintenance plan. The ablution facilities experience blockages when used to full capacity. The main Olympic pool has leaks losing a lot of water. The entire pool 's plant rooms and chlorine gas rooms need to be refurbished including the purchasing of pool maintenance equipment. The baby pool is closed. The damaged plastic scum channels grids need to be replaced with aluminium grids. The borehole system need to be connected to the main water supply line to assist during water shortages. The parking area need to be fenced off for access control.

Westenburg pool. The pool plant room and chlorine gas area were refurbished in 2020 but still experiencing challenges with the plant room. The plastic scum channels need to be replaced with aluminium scum channel. The parking area need to be closed off for access control. Refurbishment of the first aid room and equipment. Fix geyser and leaking showers and taps.

Nirvana Swimming pool. The pool is closed, and the entire plant room need to be refurbished. The pool also needs pool maintenance equipment and machinery. The pool is also leaking. Parking area need to be closed off for access control.

Seshego Swimming pool. The pool is closed due to maintenance challenges in the plant room. The baby pool need refurbishment. The borehole water needs to be connected to the main system to assist during water shortage. Purchasing of swimming pool maintenance equipment and machinery.

Jimmy Moulder Shooting range (Dalmada): The facility is currently used as training or shooting practise by the South African National defence force and the South African Police Services. The facility buildings need to be renovated\refurbished, electrified and fencing around the shooting range.

## **Halls**

Mankweng Hall-The hall is used for community related activities like weddings, meetings, funerals and as pay point for SASSA. The major challenge is the parking area space, roof

leakage which is caused by lack of maintenance. The doors locking systems need to be changed.

Jack Botes Hall-The hall is used by the community, government, and business sector. The hall is in high demand due to its location in the city centre. The roof needs to be refurbished to stop leakages. The emergency exit and entrance doors need to be fixed as they don't close properly. The air vent smoke extraction system is faulty and malfunctions during fire safety inspections. The control room fire communication system also needs service. The stage is dilapidating and the project for rehabilitation was stopped.

Nirvana Hall-The hall is used for community related activities like weddings, meetings, funerals and is also in high demand. The major challenge is the parking area space, roof leakage which is caused by lack of maintenance. The doors locking systems need to be changed. The curtains opening and closing control mechanism need to be serviced.

Westernburg Hall- The hall is used for community related activities like weddings, meetings, funerals and as mobile clinic. The major challenge is the parking area space and roof leakage which is caused by lack of maintenance.

Aganang (Ceres) Hall-the hall is used by the community and schools. The roof need structural integrity testing due to the frequent damaged. The ceiling is falling and need to be fixed. Water supply and water pressure is a challenge and causes regular blockages to the toilet system. The windowpanes are broken and main entrance doors locking system need to be changed.

Seema Hall-The hall is used for community related activities like weddings, meetings and school events. The hall is mostly used for free by the traditional authority. The hall uses pre-paid electricity which creates a challenge every time when recharging. The kitchen units need refurbishment. Replacement of damaged chairs and tables.

Jupiter Hall-The hall is used for community related activities like weddings, meetings, funerals and as a clinic. The facility used conventional pit latrine toilet system which need regular maintenance. The kitchen units need refurbishment. Replacement of damaged chairs and tables.

One -Stop Centre (Matlala) hall-the hall is closed due to damaged roof (3-4 years)

Moletji hall-The hall can accommodate 100 people and is mostly used for small meeting and religious events.

### **General Challenges**

1. Over utilisation of facilities
2. No occupation certificate and Safety grading certificates.
3. Vandalism caused shortage of security
4. Maintenance plans

### **Newly Developing/Developed Facilities**

Mankweng Stadium: Phase two completed in October 2021

Maja Chuene Sports Complex: Facility currently does not have Occupational certificate due to no water provision which hinders operation

Molepo Sports Complex: Currently being constructed to finalise on outstanding works

International Softball Stadium: In May 2022 the construction was at 43% Completion

Dikgale Sports Complex: Project delayed due to lack of budget in 2021/2022

Extension 44/78 Sports Complex: Completed, to be handed over to Sport and Recreation in the 2021/2022 financial year.

Moletjie Sports Complex: Project Completed have water challenges and difficult to operationalise

### **PROJECTS FOR 2022/23**

There is only one Capital Project in 2022/2023

### **COVID-19 IMPACT**

Sport and Recreation lost 5 due to Retirement and 2 due to Covid-19 and 2 death which means in total we have lost 9 employees

## **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

### **1. GRASS CUTTING EQUIPMENT**

Report:

- 30 heavy duty brushcutters procured
- 6 heavy duty chainsaw procured
- 2 Hedge trimmers procured
- 4 heavy duty 1.8-meter tractor mounted slashers procured

Programme Plan:

- Machine needed
- 80 heavy duty brushcutters needed
- 10 chainsaws needed
- 15 pole punners
- 1 heavy duty stump grinders
- 2 x 9 meters long cherry pickers
- 1 x heavy duty chipper
- 15 x walk behind mowers
- 2 x ride on
- 5 x Hedge trimmers
- 7 x 9-meter-long customer made heavy duty trailers
- 70 x labourers

### **GREENING PROGRAMME**

Report:

- No of trees planted 2330

Programme:

- No of trees to be planted 3000
- 3 x 10 000 litres water tankers
- 2 x 3 drivers
- 10 labourers

### **2. NEW MANKWENG CEMETRY**

Report:

- Land Identified
- The negotiation with Bjatjadi Tribal office is at advance stage
- Budget needed to purchase the identified land

Programme plan

- To budget for acquisition of identified land

### 3. UPGRADING OF MUNICIPAL NURSERY

Report:

- Quotation for renovation of cooling system received
- The shade net is worn out
- Slab in shaded area not sufficient

Program:

- Repair cooling system
- Procure and installation of new net
- Construction of slab in shaded area

### 4. UPGRADING OF GAME RESERVE

Report:

- Routine maintenance of game reserve was done,

Programme:

#### Conservation

- Construction of Rhino Boma
- Upgrading of fence
- Upgrading the Warthog picnic area
- Upgrading of the Game Reserve road signs
- Rangers requesting fire arm
- Rangers requesting hand cuffs
- Rangers requesting paper spray
- Rangers requesting bullet proof vest
- Rangers requesting quad bikes
- Rangers requesting night vision binoculars
- Rangers requesting torch lights
- Rangers requesting first aid kit
- Rangers requesting Binding wire
- Rangers requesting Phanga
- Rangers requesting risk allowances
- Rangers requesting Saw with handle

#### Hospitality

- Thatched roof at the Chalets, Dries Lapa and Birds Park needs to be fixed
- New roof and ceiling needed at Kudu Guest House
- Carports are needed at Game Reserve and Kudu Guest House.
- New door locks in all chalets are needed.
- New microwaves and fridges are needed in some chalets.
- New floor tiles are needed in all chalets
- New kitchen cupboards are needed in all chalets and Kudu House
- All the chalets and Kudu house need to be painted

- New beds, pillows, blankets and linen needed in all chalets including Kudu Guest House
- New curtain needed in all chalets including Kudu House
- New couches are needed are needed in the chalets
- New wardrobes are needed in all chalets
- Vanishing of doors needed in all the chalets
- Re-glazing of bathtub, toilets, urinary basins and basins for both chalets, kudu house and ablution blocks
- Addition of pots, cutlery and crockery chalets
- New bath towels, toilet set mats, floor rugs and bathroom curtains needed for chalets
- New flat screen TVs needed for the chalets.

#### 5. FENCING OF MUNICIPAL PARKS

Report:

- No fencing was done to municipal parks except routine maintenance of ranch fencing

Programme:

- Fencing of the following parks, Florah park, Tom Naude and Mankweng Unit C Park.

#### 6. CONSTRUCTION OF ABLUTION FACILITIES IN VARIOUS MUNICIPAL PARKS

Report:

- The master plan for construction of ablution facilities in municipal parks is done

Programme:

- Construction of ablution facilities in Tom Naude Park, Mankweng Unit A and C parks and Sebayeng Park

#### 7. UPGRADING OF ZONE 4 PARK

Report:

- The routine maintenance is done but most of play equipment is old.

Programme:

- To replace old playing equipment, order sand for sand pit, pave the walkway, install braai area, install outdoor gym, construct shades, plant more trees and develop water wise flowerbed.

#### 8. UPGRADING OF KGOROSHI PARK

Report:

- Routine maintenance of parks was done at the following areas
- Kgoroshi park, Ga -hlahla village park, Aganang entrance Routine maintenance of parks was don Routine maintenance of parks was done, Moletji library, Moletji tribal office, Moletji Clinic, one stop library, Aganang traffic department a Aganang transfer station, Maraba tribal office Matlala tribal office, Mophonong office, Aganang office and Magaga transfer station

Programme:

- Fixing of ablution facility
- Purchasing and Installation of playing equipment, benches and braaistand
- Construction of shade roofs
- Fixing of building facilities
- Planting of trees
- Installation of information board

## 9. MAINTANACE PLAN OF PARKS

Report:

The following activities are done when maintaining of parks: -

- Turf Care/veld grass care – Mowing, aeration, top dressing and weed control
- Disease and insect control- prevention, correction and management of deceases and insects on turf, shrubs and floral plants by cultural or chemical method
- Hardscape Surface- sweeping, blowing of walk ways and parking lots
- Repair of park amenities
- Inspection- Physical examination of park facilities, equipment, safety and proper operation
- Floral planting- watering, mulching, fertilization, pest control, weeding
- Rest room cleaning- cleaning, sanitizing, all vandalism and graffiti are reported to the office
- Playground equipment- inspection and maintenance of playground equipment on monthly basis.

Programme:

- Human resource needed
- 200 X Labourers for all municipal parks

## 10. UPGRADING OF FLORAH PARK DAM PARK

Report

- Routine maintenance of park

Programme

- Replacement of damaged play equipment
- Repair existing play equipment
- Procure more sand for the sand-pit
- Installation of out-door gym
- Fencing of park with clear view fence
- Cleaning of silt at the dam
- Removal of alien plant
- Paving of parking area
- Installation of shades
- Paving of walk-ways
- Renovation of ablution facilities

### 11. CEMETRIES MAINTANANCE

Report:

- Routine maintenance of cemeteries is done
- Levelling of block A and B was done at Church Street Cemetery

Programme

- Erecting of internal boundary fence at Zone 8 Cemetery
- Proclamation of Zone 8 Cemetery
- Construction of Berms all Cemeteries
- Repair of damaged wall
- Repainting of grave numbers
- Hiring of 30 labourers
- Hiring of 3 Cemeteries clerks
- Upgrading of network point at Church Street Cemetery

### 12. UPGRADING OF MANKWENG UNIT A AND UNIT C PARKS

Report:

- Routine maintenance of parks is done

Programme:

- Replacing and repair of old swings,
- Repairing of fence at zone 1 park
- installation of a small gate where they opened an illegal entrance.
- Develop an outdoor gym at Unit C park.
- Access control need .to be enforced due to taxis that are parking inside the park.
- Parks are not only for community members they are for dogs too especially in urban community where backyards are space is rare, we must develop a small portion that will include dogs ramp, dogs jumping hooks, dog steppers, dog agility weave poles
- Establishment of free Library: The pleasure of reading books and magazine at the park is unparalleled, a small portion of our parks must be reserved for that.

- Open field for sports and other types of play: Whether we have a small plot or undeveloped land or patch of grassland we can turn that unloved open space into lush green areas for instance a volley ball court can be done developing sand pits.
- Create rooms in the parks such as pavilions, terraces, overlook shelters where people can gather and converse, include a variety of activities like walking trails.

### 13. VEGETATION AND VELD MANAGEMENT PLAN

Report:

- Nothing achieved yet budget needed

Programme:

- To appoint consultant to conduct study and produce vegetation and veld Management Plan

### 14. ALIEN PLANT CONTROL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Report:

- Control of alien plant was done along florah park dam channel towards RSA park
- Alien control business plan developed

Programme:

- Training and control of alien plants

### 15. WETLAND MANAGEMNT REPORT

Report:

- Wetlands identified in most areas of municipal area which is under tribal land

Programme:

- Funding needed for Rehabilitation of wetlands and protection of wetlands

### 16. SECURITY MANAGEMENT PLAN

Report:

- None

Programme:

- To appoint consultant to conduct survey and produce security management plan of Game reserve.

### 17. TREE INVENTORY REPORT

Report:

- We have developed tree inventory with the assistance of GIS unit

Programme:

- To provide training of staff on the use of GIS system in order to continue capturing of trees on the system.

### 18. SILICON CEMETERY GIS REPORT

Report:

- The GIS unit is busy plotting existing graves on the GIS system

Programme:

- To finalise the plotting of graves on the system

### 19. GRASS CUTTING REPORT IN TERMS OF SQUARE KILOMETER COVERED

Report:

- A total area of 880 square kilometres of grass is cut per annum

Programme:

- To cut grass on 1000 square kilometres as we will be extending to tribal land

### 20. BIODIVERSITY PLANS FOR BULL FROG EUPHOBIA PLANT SPECIES

Report:

- We are part of Capricorn district technical team on bio-regional plan
- Plan developed to develop botanical garden Is in place

Programme:

- Need funding to protect our reach biodiversity
- To develop botanical garden at Sterkpark hill where Euphoria was discovered

## WATER AND SANITATION

### PLANNED UPGRADING OF THE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS

The City has **three (3)** Wastewater Treatment Plants i.e.

**Polokwane,  
Seshego and  
Mankweng.**

Polokwane Wastewater Treatment Plant is the **biggest** with **26 MI/day** capacity and the current load standing at **34 MI/day**.

Plans are in place to construct the **100 ML/day Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant** for the whole Polokwane Municipal **sewage load** and to cater for new developments (however there is limited budget).

A memorandum of agreement to **refurbish and upgrade** the **over loaded** Polokwane Wastewater Treatment Plant has been signed by the Municipality and **Anglo American. The upgrade is now complete and has been commissioned.**

For the purposes of increasing the capacity of the Wastewater Treatment Plants to support **current and future development**, the municipality is currently in a process of building:

**New** Regional Wastewater treatment 20MI/day (At Tender Stage)

**Seshego** Wastewater Treatment Plant (Refurbishment - Planning completed awaiting funding to implement).

**Mankweng** Wastewater Treatment Plant (Refurbishment - Planning completed awaiting funding to implement).

**Polokwane** Wastewater Treatment Plant (Refurbishment - Planning completed awaiting funding to implement).

### NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS TO BE PROVIDED WITH CLEAN PORTABLE WATER IN PREVIOUSLY DISADVANTAGED AREAS.

In line with the with approved SDBIP the municipality intends to Increase percentage of Households with access to sanitation by 0.75% (1800HH) by the 30 June 2023.

In line with the with approved SDBIP the municipality intends to Increase percentage of Households with access to Water by 0.90% (2160HH) by the 30 June 2023

## **CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES**

### **Information and Communication Technology Capital Budget**

#### **Provision of Laptops for employees**

In the previous Financial Year, the Information and Communication Technology was allocated a budget of **R 2 569 147** to procure tools of trade for both Municipal employees and Councillors. With the allocated 146 laptops, 20 desktop printer and other peripheral devices such as secondary storage.

However, with the allocated budget and the achievements in the previous financial year we still have additional requests of laptops and there is still a need to replace old computers that are not in good condition. The SBU is allocated a budget of **R 2 500 000** for the coming Financial Year.

#### **Network Upgrade**

The City of Polokwane has a resolution to decentralize services to cluster offices for easy access for community members. As a result, there is a need for network connectivity to the cluster offices to ensure that employees deployed to these offices have access to all the ICT services offered at the Municipal Civic Centre. The Leeto La Polokwane project also brought a need for a stable connectivity that is capable of handling real-time Video Surveillance streaming along the routes. For the Financial Year we plan to install overhead Fibre to Seshego Cluster along the BRT route. For this project we are allocated **R 3 000 000** for the coming Financial Year.

#### **Implementation of ICT Strategy**

During the audit of the 2019/20 financial year by the AGSA they noted some security vulnerabilities on Municipal ICT network infrastructure. With the previous year's budget, we managed to procure a Network Security Vulnerability to address the issues as stated in the Audit report. For the 2022/23 Financial Year ICT has been allocated a budget of **R 188 048**, the amount will be used to procure a ServiceDesk application that will assist the ICT unit to improve its IT Service Management as outline in ITIL best practise standards.

## ENERGY SERVICES



- INEP grant is listed under operational budget as assets are transferred to Eskom after completion. The grant for next year is R 13 million rand for rural with a request of R11 100 000 for urban under CRR.
- Finance is running the project with the Service Provider CigiCell to replace only faulty Electrical Meters, with Smart Electrical Meters. We here at Energy Services does not have the figures and we were informed that CigiCell were not appointed to replace Conventional Meters with Smart Electrical Meters, that was the previous Project which Finance ran with ELDO Blocks – ELDO Blocks never completed the project. Finance must assist with the information.
  - According to CigiCell, there might be ± still 2800 Conventional Electrical Meters to be converted to Pre-paid, but they will only replace faulty ones, not a blanket approach.

- According to our own data, we have ± 800 Bulk Meters, which in essence, are all “Smart Meters” already, however, only 600 of these Meters are connected to Modems for two-way communication, done by ELDO Blocks. Cigicell converted all the meters to their portal. All meters are functioning well and integration to the municipal system is completed.
- The backlog is approximately 18000 and 2500 for rural and urban respectively. The challenge in urban is to cope with electrification of RDP houses provided by COGHTA while capacity is the main issue in rural. Our annual target is 1500 households depending on the availability of capacity in the Eskom supply areas.
- The first phase of the PowerBank project is to find Service Providers who can install PowerBanks and then they must provide estimated costs for the Installation. The second phase will be the physical installation of the units.
- The municipality is also investigating the development of a Solar Farm which can augment/reduce the bulk supply from Eskom. A feasibility process has been done based on the old allowable capacities before National Government has amended the regulations to 100MW installations without applying for generation licences. The feasibility studies therefore need to be extended to take into consideration the new limits.



# **ANNEXURE A**

**Municipal annual budget MTREF & Supporting tables**

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: 0152902049

Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? Yes ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporate services- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate services- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	<b>Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office</b>	
	9.1 Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2 Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3 Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4 Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5 Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6 Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7 Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8 -	9.8 -
	9.9 -	9.9 -
	9.10 -	9.10 -
	<b>Vote 10 Transport Operations</b>	
	10.1 Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
	10.6 Storm water management and traffic enigneering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic enigneering
	10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
	10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
	10.9 -	10.9 -

10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM354 Polokwane
<b>Grade</b>	B
<b>Province</b>	LIM LIMPOPO
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.polokwane.gov.za">www.polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Landros Mare & Bodenstein
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	0700
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	730317 5543 082	ID Number	700323 5652 085
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mariri Ralatane	Name	Seoka Sefala
Telephone number	015 290 2061	Telephone number	015 290 2190
Cell number	082 368 4248	Cell number	081 473 8497
Fax number	015 290 2106	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	maririr@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	seokas@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7003176104088	ID Number	730406 1308 085
Title	Executive Mayor	Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	0152902103	Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	0824417453	Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	0152902218	Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:johnmp@polokwane.gov.za">johnmp@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:leisellep@polokwane.gov.za">leisellep@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7101315323088	ID Number	740322 0473 085
Title	Acting Municipal Manager	Title	Ms

Name	Nehemiah Ramakuntwane Selepe	Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 023 5101	Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	0817857289	Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number		Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za">ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:suzanp@polokwane.gov.za">suzanp@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	810829 5100 80	ID Number	761007 0322 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:naazime@polokwane.gov.za">naazime@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:helenn@polokwane.gov.za">helenn@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	820809 0399 081	ID Number	800909 6230 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za">zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za">VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	820512 0626 087	ID Number	8601240245081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za">molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za">naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Title
Name	Name
Telephone number	Telephone number
Cell number	Cell number
Fax number	Fax number
E-mail address	E-mail address
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges	1 321 150	1 531 240	1 538 238	1 953 754	1 953 754	1 953 754	1 449 791	2 128 532	2 414 020	2 759 265
Investment revenue	13 124	18 823	12 333	15 683	15 683	15 683	7 469	20 000	21 000	22 155
Transfers recognised - operational	1 090 169	1 292 050	1 386 831	1 211 033	1 212 388	1 212 388	1 143 956	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other own revenue	200 328	192 619	192 783	301 136	301 136	301 136	248 632	253 886	266 338	280 719
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>3 042 776</b>	<b>3 497 171</b>	<b>3 602 667</b>	<b>4 028 834</b>	<b>4 030 189</b>	<b>4 030 189</b>	<b>3 273 093</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 793 713</b>	<b>5 306 485</b>
Employee costs	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	824 430	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors	37 955	38 522	38 692	43 421	39 921	39 921	31 930	41 917	44 180	46 610
Depreciation & asset impairment	680 387	712 348	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges	72 229	69 673	61 910	50 000	47 200	47 200	24 739	42 336	39 836	37 146
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	756 433	772 667	834 767	1 176 739	1 178 939	1 178 939	789 684	1 284 121	1 370 768	1 479 914
Transfers and grants	24 664	27 208	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	44 351	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	1 225 365	1 136 086	1 218 596	1 219 786	1 426 700	1 426 700	954 971	1 395 539	1 481 230	1 557 839
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 651 642</b>	<b>3 679 486</b>	<b>4 133 319</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>2 670 106</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(608 866)</b>	<b>(182 315)</b>	<b>(530 652)</b>	<b>239 288</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>602 987</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>350 941</b>	<b>598 881</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	950 606	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	810 129	810 129	538 463	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	29 848	2 159	676	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>371 588</b>	<b>846 720</b>		<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>1 141 749</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>371 588</b>	<b>846 720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>1 141 749</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>4 178 133</b>	<b>5 312 443</b>	<b>1 020 285</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>619 616</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	92 631	971 514	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Borrowing	35 024	95 173	22 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 105 318	4 147 779	139 559	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>4 232 973</b>	<b>5 214 466</b>	<b>1 015 594</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>619 616</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	856 513	1 191 966	1 068 647	1 047 366	1 025 704	1 025 704	1 608 593	1 012 655	1 120 936	1 291 038
Total non current assets	13 898 083	17 209 043	17 134 658	18 015 002	17 909 909	40 215 889	17 732 401	18 094 092	18 948 274	18 953 782
Total current liabilities	1 205 790	1 487 118	1 243 262	721 227	711 539	(543 983)	1 081 783	915 244	914 758	942 042
Total non current liabilities	846 399	814 959	832 157	790 689	790 689	(790 689)	810 283	770 266	746 868	720 632
Community wealth/Equity	12 658 086	15 602 373	17 187 300	17 550 452	17 433 385	2 430 037	17 448 714	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	(2 193 154)	1 684 774	3 974 139	1 141 176	918 520	918 520	1 820 451	1 131 125	922 512	1 006 982
Net cash from (used) investing	11	18	(733 869)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(972 293)	(750 614)	(926 296)	(816 607)	(837 732)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(28 607)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(26 699)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(2 193 144)</b>	<b>1 684 792</b>	<b>3 641 666</b>	<b>249 919</b>	<b>228 257</b>	<b>228 257</b>	<b>1 344 293</b>	<b>359 027</b>	<b>439 843</b>	<b>581 315</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	185 875	420 294	301 155	249 919	228 257	228 257	380 614	359 027	439 843	581 315
Application of cash and investments	893 758	404 532	270 033	115 086	103 253	(1 111 596)	(5 821)	50 633	(56 817)	(137 996)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(707 883)</b>	<b>15 762</b>	<b>31 121</b>	<b>134 833</b>	<b>125 004</b>	<b>1 339 853</b>	<b>386 435</b>	<b>308 394</b>	<b>496 660</b>	<b>719 311</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 830 432	15 705 443	15 842 215	15 808 682	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 769 140	14 772 956	14 752 438
Depreciation	676 847	711 652	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4 038 437	4 339 288	270 883	428 425	390 470	390 470	390 470	185 253	201 499	157 461
Repairs and Maintenance	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	716 177	717 516	776 575	820 334
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	(79 350)	(79 350)	(79 350)	(85 404)	(85 404)	(93 896)	(103 714)
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	11	13	13	13	13	13	28	28	114	117
Sanitation/sewerage:	82	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Energy:	41	41	42	44	44	44	6	6	6	6
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 552 020	2 894 559	2 701 141	2 715 660	2 731 824	2 731 824	2 895 520	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		–	(23)	–	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 552 020	2 894 582	2 701 141	2 714 095	2 730 258	2 730 258	2 895 518	2 973 212	3 173 439
Internal audit		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		(691)	7 838	12 190	13 225	13 225	13 225	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		(9 778)	2 894	7 465	4 370	4 370	4 370	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 480	7 957	7 957	7 957	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		533	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Health		–	0	–	3	3	3	2	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		92 792	91 733	108 461	141 340	135 340	135 340	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 423	52 423	52 423	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		75 330	56 510	58 825	86 849	80 849	80 849	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		0	–	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
<b>Trading services</b>		1 379 108	1 532 076	1 546 543	1 953 929	1 959 929	1 959 929	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		874 335	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Water management		290 292	261 219	236 497	275 255	275 255	275 255	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		107 299	118 425	125 450	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	147 041	155 129
Waste management		107 183	114 460	127 360	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	141 375	149 151
<b>Other</b>	4	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 385 632	1 096 955	1 160 372	1 229 860	1 315 061	1 315 061	1 326 406	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council		358 295	265 940	322 048	406 067	414 193	414 193	405 630	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		1 019 726	820 069	827 924	809 228	887 708	887 708	906 635	944 459	984 651
Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
<b>Community and public safety</b>		281 942	350 371	439 556	288 135	311 754	311 754	328 868	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		80 048	72 658	67 074	79 708	74 851	74 851	84 174	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		137 840	192 869	247 043	138 347	145 424	145 424	153 114	159 731	167 785
Public safety		57 172	64 932	74 304	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 298	70 783	74 552
Housing		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Health		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		856 147	673 859	837 370	522 955	616 045	616 045	576 524	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		97 864	123 041	128 428	115 295	114 913	114 913	105 016	110 077	115 867
Road transport		757 913	537 793	684 507	384 321	472 952	472 952	441 779	457 727	479 729
Environmental protection		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 180	28 180	29 729	28 353	29 803
<b>Trading services</b>		1 311 925	1 753 611	1 887 110	1 748 595	1 793 271	1 793 271	1 976 232	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		749 770	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Water management		299 380	585 793	666 605	493 915	527 448	527 448	569 374	592 625	626 966
Waste water management		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329
Waste management		173 178	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	157 572	165 810	173 859
<b>Other</b>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>2 552 020</b>	<b>2 894 559</b>	<b>2 701 141</b>	<b>2 715 660</b>	<b>2 731 824</b>	<b>2 731 824</b>	<b>2 895 520</b>	<b>2 973 215</b>	<b>3 173 441</b>
Executive and council		-	(23)	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Mayor and Council		-	(23)	-	1 563	1 563	1 563	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 552 020	2 894 582	2 701 141	2 714 095	2 730 258	2 730 258	2 895 518	2 973 212	3 173 439
Administrative and Corporate Support		13	0	0	7	7	7	3	3	3
Asset Management		882	268	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance		2 294 233	2 645 347	2 456 203	2 320 961	2 337 124	2 337 124	2 476 224	2 532 794	2 708 797
Fleet Management		45 279	1 083	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
Human Resources		833	0	-	4 272	4 272	4 272	3 193	3 340	3 506
Information Technology		7	5	0	14	14	14	7	7	7
Legal Services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		(19 522)	3 353	627	2	2	2	1	1	1
Risk Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Services		146	389	133	365	365	365	375	393	415
Supply Chain Management		25 360	30	1	7 356	7 356	7 356	3 458	3 629	3 846
Valuation Service		204 789	244 106	244 178	381 111	381 111	381 111	412 254	433 042	456 859
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Governance Function		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>(691)</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>12 190</b>	<b>13 225</b>	<b>13 225</b>	<b>13 225</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 449</b>	<b>6 834</b>
Community and social services		(9 778)	2 894	7 465	4 370	4 370	4 370	2 172	2 279	2 415
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 049	1 134	1 653	3 741	3 741	3 741	1 758	1 845	1 956
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		(11 622)	427	169	1	1	1	1	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1 043	5 634	2	2	2	1	1	1
Disaster Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		146	178	(2)	394	394	394	303	318	336
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		88	113	10	230	230	230	108	114	120
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 480	7 957	7 957	7 957	3 470	3 641	3 860
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		6 308	1 375	(283)	698	698	698	394	413	438
Recreational Facilities		1 462	1 407	2 401	6 562	6 562	6 562	2 749	2 885	3 058
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		322	237	362	696	696	696	327	343	364
Public safety		533	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Civil Defence		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		532	854	1 124	354	354	354	248	260	275
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Housing		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	0	-	3	3	3	2	2	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	0	-	3	3	3	2	2	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>92 792</b>	<b>91 733</b>	<b>108 461</b>	<b>141 340</b>	<b>135 340</b>	<b>135 340</b>	<b>109 703</b>	<b>115 088</b>	<b>121 588</b>
Planning and development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 423	52 423	52 423	27 786	29 161	30 911
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		194	1 025	111	4 242	4 242	4 242	1 994	2 092	2 218
Regional Planning and Development		9 401	1 817	2 328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		7 868	32 381	47 196	48 177	48 177	48 177	25 791	27 067	28 691
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		75 330	56 510	58 825	86 849	80 849	80 849	80 273	84 201	88 848

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Public Transport		–	0	–	3 124	3 124	3 124	1 468	1 541	1 634
Road and Traffic Regulation		39 110	35 168	37 603	54 518	48 518	48 518	48 222	50 579	53 368
Roads		36 219	21 342	21 222	29 207	29 207	29 207	30 582	32 081	33 846
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		0	–	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	0	2 069	2 069	2 069	1 644	1 726	1 829
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 379 108</b>	<b>1 532 076</b>	<b>1 546 543</b>	<b>1 953 929</b>	<b>1 959 929</b>	<b>1 959 929</b>	<b>2 135 028</b>	<b>2 420 834</b>	<b>2 766 454</b>
Energy sources		874 335	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Electricity		874 335	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		290 292	261 219	236 497	275 255	275 255	275 255	300 019	328 513	361 357
Water Treatment		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution		290 292	261 219	236 497	275 254	275 254	275 254	300 018	328 513	361 357
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		107 299	118 425	125 450	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	147 041	155 129
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		107 299	118 425	125 450	131 986	131 986	131 986	138 981	147 041	155 129
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		107 183	114 460	127 360	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	141 375	149 151
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		107 183	114 460	127 360	126 902	126 902	126 902	133 625	141 375	149 151
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 023 230</b>	<b>4 526 206</b>	<b>4 368 336</b>	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 840 319</b>	<b>4 840 319</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 515 586</b>	<b>6 068 318</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>1 385 632</b>	<b>1 096 955</b>	<b>1 160 372</b>	<b>1 229 860</b>	<b>1 315 061</b>	<b>1 315 061</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>1 380 811</b>	<b>1 441 727</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>358 295</b>	<b>265 940</b>	<b>322 048</b>	<b>406 067</b>	<b>414 193</b>	<b>414 193</b>	<b>405 630</b>	<b>421 494</b>	<b>441 449</b>
Executive and council		350 441	256 581	304 670	394 827	396 241	396 241	387 409	402 328	421 278
Mayor and Council		7 855	9 359	17 378	11 240	17 952	17 952	18 221	19 166	20 171
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1 019 726	820 069	827 924	809 228	887 708	887 708	906 635	944 459	984 651
Administrative and Corporate Support		69 879	32 379	7 750	19 610	19 605	19 605	17 496	18 389	19 321
Asset Management		36 013	37 948	55 475	59 858	68 470	68 470	70 137	73 318	76 718
Finance		399 139	330 435	295 386	280 695	292 124	292 124	283 431	292 019	300 652
Fleet Management		214 149	85 210	101 576	86 118	109 412	109 412	107 939	112 768	117 932
Human Resources		63 008	49 177	48 995	57 014	60 896	60 896	59 611	62 362	65 311
Information Technology		33 922	52 699	57 614	56 356	59 319	59 319	62 790	65 820	69 068
Legal Services		20 553	28 364	30 697	30 878	35 639	35 639	32 057	33 535	35 116
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		19 185	10 468	10 634	12 200	12 689	12 689	13 455	13 832	14 558
Property Services		62 135	77 700	81 022	68 854	67 179	67 179	77 997	81 419	85 380
Risk Management		1 891	6 099	7 619	5 135	5 157	5 157	6 413	6 728	7 066
Security Services		84 079	92 156	108 988	109 080	132 526	132 526	149 330	157 238	165 030
Supply Chain Management		15 772	17 433	22 168	23 430	24 692	24 692	25 680	27 032	28 499
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
Governance Function		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>281 942</b>	<b>350 371</b>	<b>439 556</b>	<b>288 135</b>	<b>311 754</b>	<b>311 754</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>342 723</b>	<b>360 493</b>
Community and social services		80 048	72 658	67 074	79 708	74 851	74 851	84 174	87 575	92 208
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		27 647	14 808	10 570	11 110	10 755	10 755	12 484	13 069	13 718
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		23 856	13 078	12 551	13 210	13 300	13 300	14 417	15 046	15 866
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		3 556	4 635	3 434	4 940	4 568	4 568	5 154	5 417	5 703
Disaster Management		137	5 076	9 768	15 501	13 078	13 078	14 628	15 367	16 159
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		16 912	19 990	21 637	24 374	22 557	22 557	26 214	27 583	29 070
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		7 941	15 071	9 113	10 573	10 593	10 593	11 277	11 093	11 691
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Sport and recreation		137 840	192 869	247 043	138 347	145 424	145 424	153 114	159 731	167 785
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		41 051	41 295	45 932	41 213	39 970	39 970	43 849	45 605	48 045
Recreational Facilities		95 690	151 574	201 111	97 134	105 454	105 454	109 265	114 126	119 739
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		57 172	64 932	74 304	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 298	70 783	74 552
Civil Defence		6 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		4 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		18 949	64 932	74 304	50 903	70 877	70 877	67 298	70 783	74 552
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Housing		589	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		6 293	6 766	7 985	7 155	6 739	6 739	7 352	6 813	7 176
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>856 147</b>	<b>673 859</b>	<b>837 370</b>	<b>522 955</b>	<b>616 045</b>	<b>616 045</b>	<b>576 524</b>	<b>596 157</b>	<b>625 399</b>
Planning and development		97 864	123 041	128 428	115 295	114 913	114 913	105 016	110 077	115 867
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		13 922	21 842	27 604	14 763	15 795	15 795	16 127	16 910	17 749
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		19 870	21 192	20 570	22 471	23 166	23 166	22 164	22 704	23 913
Regional Planning and Development		4 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		31 445	35 142	45 503	44 487	38 596	38 596	45 484	47 888	50 467
Project Management Unit		28 107	44 865	34 752	33 575	37 356	37 356	21 241	22 576	23 739
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		757 913	537 793	684 507	384 321	472 952	472 952	441 779	457 727	479 729
Public Transport		60 288	69 873	99 174	86 171	134 859	134 859	97 240	101 591	105 933
Road and Traffic Regulation		95 360	112 496	116 843	103 620	118 010	118 010	130 143	135 298	142 576
Roads		602 265	355 425	468 490	194 530	220 083	220 083	214 396	220 837	231 220
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 180	28 180	29 729	28 353	29 803
Biodiversity and Landscape		371	13 025	24 436	23 339	28 180	28 180	29 729	28 353	29 803
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>1 311 925</b>	<b>1 753 611</b>	<b>1 887 110</b>	<b>1 748 595</b>	<b>1 793 271</b>	<b>1 793 271</b>	<b>1 976 232</b>	<b>2 123 081</b>	<b>2 279 986</b>
Energy sources		749 770	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Electricity		748 922	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		299 380	585 793	666 605	493 915	527 448	527 448	569 374	592 625	626 966
Water Treatment		35 146	29 850	30 384	15 104	16 396	16 396	20 679	21 650	22 831
Water Distribution		222 364	555 943	636 222	478 812	511 052	511 052	548 695	570 975	604 135
Water Storage		41 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		89 597	115 687	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		173 178	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	157 572	165 810	173 859
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		158 030	136 072	155 956	127 888	145 957	145 957	157 572	165 810	173 859
Street Cleaning		15 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3 835 646</b>	<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 324 408</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>187 584</b>	<b>651 410</b>	<b>43 928</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		699 012	–	–	9	9	9	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		–	(23)	–	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		397 591	379 644	361 948	407 241	407 241	407 241	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		873 469	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		117 175	120 373	137 304	141 284	141 284	141 284	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		39 788	36 411	38 859	55 254	49 254	49 254	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 993	4 442	627	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 463	35 223	49 636	52 420	52 420	52 420	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		1 837 057	2 889 751	2 700 382	2 709 429	2 725 593	2 725 593	2 891 936	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 219	21 342	21 222	32 332	32 332	32 332	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		463	1 071	1 122	541	541	541	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 023 230</b>	<b>4 526 206</b>	<b>4 368 336</b>	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 840 319</b>	<b>4 840 319</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 515 586</b>	<b>6 068 318</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		555 077	153 598	128 129	146 410	150 239	150 239	142 713	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		367 641	253 321	307 008	377 615	389 698	389 698	372 194	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		316 730	701 480	745 310	552 651	558 634	558 634	639 739	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		739 820	916 060	985 845	1 068 056	1 088 680	1 088 680	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		325 127	389 430	464 204	339 540	363 028	363 028	388 700	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		196 634	290 462	328 044	297 499	356 459	356 459	385 960	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		327 945	269 132	291 782	273 131	301 620	301 620	312 128	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		57 096	77 055	90 244	77 936	73 680	73 680	79 862	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		329 369	385 817	373 030	363 984	385 286	385 286	379 247	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		619 617	425 298	567 664	280 701	354 942	354 942	311 636	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		590	13 145	43 150	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 930	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 835 646</b>	<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 324 408</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>187 584</b>	<b>651 410</b>	<b>43 928</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		699 012	-	-	9	9	9	4	4	5
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		699 012	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	(23)	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	1 561	1 561	1 561	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	(23)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		397 591	379 644	361 948	407 241	407 241	407 241	438 999	475 555	516 486
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		107 299	108 245	118 827	168 479	168 479	168 479	177 408	187 697	198 021
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		290 292	261 220	236 497	275 252	275 252	275 252	300 017	328 512	361 355
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	10 179	6 623	(36 492)	(36 492)	(36 492)	(38 427)	(40 655)	(42 891)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		873 469	1 037 972	1 057 236	1 419 786	1 425 786	1 425 786	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
4.1 - Energy services admin		873 469	1 037 971	1 057 236	1 467 969	1 473 969	1 473 969	1 615 212	1 864 899	2 171 877
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	2	-	(48 186)	(48 186)	(48 186)	(52 812)	(60 998)	(71 063)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		117 175	120 373	137 304	141 284	141 284	141 284	140 905	149 015	157 248
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		8 091	3 019	2 480	7 953	7 953	7 953	3 468	3 640	3 858
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	1 043	5 634	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		88	113	10	229	229	229	108	113	120
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		146	178	(2)	394	394	394	303	318	336
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		108 850	116 020	129 182	132 701	132 701	132 701	137 023	144 941	152 931
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		39 788	36 411	38 859	55 254	49 254	49 254	48 853	51 240	54 067
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	20	20	20	11	11	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		0	0	-	31	31	31	32	33	34
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		39 110	35 168	37 603	54 466	48 466	48 466	48 180	50 534	53 322
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	126	126	126	132	138	146

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		532	854	1 124	229	229	229	117	122	130
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		146	32	68	350	350	350	368	386	407
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	357	65	30	30	30	14	15	15
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>4 993</b>	<b>4 442</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>4 294</b>	<b>4 294</b>	<b>4 294</b>	<b>3 204</b>	<b>3 350</b>	<b>3 518</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		13	0	0	3	3	3	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		7	5	0	14	14	14	7	7	7
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		4 973	4 436	627	4 269	4 269	4 269	3 192	3 338	3 504
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>17 463</b>	<b>35 223</b>	<b>49 636</b>	<b>52 420</b>	<b>52 420</b>	<b>52 420</b>	<b>27 785</b>	<b>29 160</b>	<b>30 910</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		9 401	1 817	12 661	36 298	36 298	36 298	20 207	21 207	22 480
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		194	1 025	111	4 236	4 236	4 236	1 991	2 090	2 215
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		7 868	32 381	36 863	11 876	11 876	11 876	5 582	5 858	6 210
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>1 837 057</b>	<b>2 889 751</b>	<b>2 700 382</b>	<b>2 709 429</b>	<b>2 725 593</b>	<b>2 725 593</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>	<b>2 969 465</b>	<b>3 169 503</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		1 470 630	259 434	232 559	90 363	90 363	90 363	93 834	97 186	103 312
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		202 481	2 628 758	2 465 506	2 607 740	2 623 903	2 623 903	2 792 279	2 866 167	3 059 717
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		25 360	30	1	7 356	7 356	7 356	3 458	3 629	3 846
9.5 - Asset management		882	268	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		137 704	1 262	2 316	3 967	3 967	3 967	2 365	2 481	2 625
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>36 219</b>	<b>21 342</b>	<b>21 222</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>32 332</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>33 622</b>	<b>35 480</b>
10.1 - Transport services		7	79	582	147	147	147	69	73	77
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	0	-	3 121	3 121	3 121	1 467	1 540	1 632
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system management)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		36 212	21 214	20 640	28 912	28 912	28 912	30 443	31 935	33 691
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	147	147	147	69	73	77
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1	48	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>463</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>283</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		463	1 071	1 122	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	-	539	539	539	253	266	282
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	4 023 230	4 526 206	4 368 336	4 824 155	4 840 319	4 840 319	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		555 077	153 598	128 129	146 410	150 239	150 239	142 713	149 375	157 032
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		494 838	26 056	3 016	4 610	4 565	4 565	3 641	3 834	4 033
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	10 009	18 668	27 234	20 985	20 985	31 085	32 725	34 485
1.3 - Legal services		20 553	28 364	30 697	30 878	35 639	35 639	32 057	33 535	35 116
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		11 502	10 468	10 634	12 200	12 689	12 689	13 455	13 832	14 558
1.6 - Project management unit		28 103	44 865	34 752	33 575	37 356	37 356	21 241	22 576	23 739
1.7 - Performance management unit		81	1 121	3 432	3 785	3 877	3 877	3 912	4 122	4 348
1.8 - Cluster office		-	13 060	12 551	13 210	13 300	13 300	14 417	15 046	15 866
1.9 - Executive support		-	19 655	14 379	20 918	21 827	21 827	22 905	23 705	24 887
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		367 641	253 321	307 008	377 615	389 698	389 698	372 194	386 651	404 769
2.1 - Council		-	235 032	196 577	346 675	353 429	353 429	333 419	345 898	361 906
2.2 - Municipal manager		358 139	1 244	92 412	11 240	17 952	17 952	18 221	19 166	20 171
2.3 - Risk management		1 891	6 099	7 619	5 135	5 157	5 157	6 413	6 728	7 066
2.4 - Internal audit		7 611	10 946	10 399	14 565	13 160	13 160	14 141	14 858	15 626
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>316 730</b>	<b>701 480</b>	<b>745 310</b>	<b>552 651</b>	<b>558 634</b>	<b>558 634</b>	<b>639 739</b>	<b>674 947</b>	<b>706 295</b>
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		94 384	69 282	142 631	144 491	166 229	166 229	176 582	202 698	219 186
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		222 346	457 181	485 644	325 364	337 495	337 495	363 244	358 930	375 088
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	115 472	78 704	58 736	31 186	31 186	70 365	82 322	79 329
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	29 727	30 384	15 104	16 261	16 261	20 679	21 650	22 831
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	29 817	7 947	8 957	7 463	7 463	8 870	9 347	9 860
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>739 820</b>	<b>916 060</b>	<b>985 845</b>	<b>1 068 056</b>	<b>1 088 680</b>	<b>1 088 680</b>	<b>1 178 921</b>	<b>1 282 324</b>	<b>1 399 832</b>
4.1 - Energy services admin		739 820	31 709	2 885	4 496	4 496	4 496	4 048	4 262	4 484
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	44 413	64 446	32 222	33 284	33 284	33 013	37 761	39 633
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	12 534	31 782	32 416	40 552	40 552	39 931	44 007	46 152
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	791 521	884 950	997 745	1 009 271	1 009 271	1 090 576	1 173 947	1 274 910
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	35 883	1 781	1 178	1 078	1 078	11 353	22 347	34 654
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>325 127</b>	<b>389 430</b>	<b>464 204</b>	<b>339 540</b>	<b>363 028</b>	<b>363 028</b>	<b>388 700</b>	<b>406 634</b>	<b>427 007</b>
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		122 544	51 975	66 559	56 642	57 403	57 403	61 610	64 205	67 550
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	128 594	174 324	73 931	79 903	79 903	82 972	86 626	90 860
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	12 301	6 160	7 774	8 118	8 118	8 532	8 900	9 375
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 231	3 475	1 891	2 139	2 267	2 267	2 246	2 361	2 489
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 503	7 931	1 450	1 219	1 282	1 282	1 344	1 408	1 483
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		1 658	19 990	21 637	24 374	22 557	22 557	26 214	27 583	29 070
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	7 140	7 663	9 354	9 311	9 311	9 933	9 685	10 208
5.10 - Other Community Services		197 191	158 025	184 520	164 108	182 188	182 188	195 850	205 866	215 973
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>196 634</b>	<b>290 462</b>	<b>328 044</b>	<b>297 499</b>	<b>356 459</b>	<b>356 459</b>	<b>385 960</b>	<b>400 487</b>	<b>421 207</b>
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	502	489	4 554	4 554	4 554	5 302	5 560	5 835
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	348	1 953	2 099	2 130	2 130	2 227	1 720	1 812
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	10 495	16 909	15 354	14 463	14 463	16 918	17 822	18 793
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence)		-	93 886	12 145	13 239	12 872	12 872	15 068	15 875	16 740
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		93 766	7 766	85 835	72 928	88 545	88 545	95 930	99 881	105 231
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	70 008	84 072	66 403	83 955	83 955	81 927	86 149	90 711
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		17 239	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	16 669	4 718	1 891	2 116	2 116	2 106	2 217	2 337
6.9 - Security services		83 799	74 022	89 032	88 071	110 290	110 290	124 252	130 528	136 896
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 829	16 766	32 890	32 960	37 535	37 535	42 231	40 734	42 851
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>327 945</b>	<b>269 132</b>	<b>291 782</b>	<b>273 131</b>	<b>301 620</b>	<b>301 620</b>	<b>312 128</b>	<b>326 358</b>	<b>341 886</b>
7.1 - Community and shared services		8 822	4 345	2 575	4 790	4 815	4 815	3 790	3 990	4 195
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		33 881	52 699	57 614	56 356	59 319	59 319	62 790	65 820	69 068
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	27	-	59	59	59	62	64	67
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	1 888	3 779	4 043	4 147	4 147	4 152	4 375	4 615
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	30 092	18 211	20 652	24 812	24 812	21 082	21 824	22 618
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	994	2 318	4 003	3 133	3 133	4 086	4 299	4 528
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 871	84	2 040	1 877	2 773	2 773	2 094	2 205	2 326
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	3 843	7 433	7 882	8 000	8 000	8 531	8 984	9 470
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	3 680	4 651	5 827	5 966	5 966	5 992	6 284	6 596
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		280 371	171 479	193 162	167 643	188 596	188 596	199 549	208 512	218 402
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>57 096</b>	<b>77 055</b>	<b>90 244</b>	<b>77 936</b>	<b>73 680</b>	<b>73 680</b>	<b>79 862</b>	<b>83 379</b>	<b>87 780</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	11 410	2 481	4 429	4 446	4 446	3 601	3 794	3 992
8.2 - Property management		-	1 731	5 610	5 925	6 309	6 309	5 881	6 197	6 537
8.3 - City and regional planning		4 130	13 351	28 160	22 526	18 721	18 721	21 163	22 260	23 436
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	1 512	3 846	5 158	4 436	4 436	5 317	5 602	5 908
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	18 356	7 887	10 879	9 131	9 131	13 123	13 828	14 586
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		15 990	749	2 002	1 935	2 069	2 069	2 016	1 496	1 577

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	4 659	6 725	4 937	5 139	5 139	5 134	5 400	5 686
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	3 329	4 406	5 597	5 889	5 889	5 649	5 944	6 261
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		9 876	21 766	29 127	16 551	17 542	17 542	17 977	18 856	19 798
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		27 100	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>329 369</b>	<b>385 817</b>	<b>373 030</b>	<b>363 984</b>	<b>385 286</b>	<b>385 286</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>392 369</b>	<b>405 869</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		277 584	25 477	9 542	10 195	10 488	10 488	10 854	10 750	10 605
9.2 - Expenditure		-	136 985	122 126	103 992	102 715	102 715	96 005	95 917	95 888
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	104 519	102 854	106 556	117 060	117 060	118 010	124 290	130 350
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		15 772	17 433	22 168	23 430	24 692	24 692	25 680	27 032	28 499
9.5 - Asset management		36 013	37 948	55 475	59 858	68 470	68 470	70 137	73 318	76 718
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	63 454	59 634	58 025	59 909	59 909	56 472	58 861	61 488
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	1 230	1 927	1 952	1 952	2 089	2 201	2 321
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>619 617</b>	<b>425 298</b>	<b>567 664</b>	<b>280 701</b>	<b>354 942</b>	<b>354 942</b>	<b>311 636</b>	<b>322 428</b>	<b>337 153</b>
10.1 - Transport services		96 638	67 180	77 268	64 222	121 078	121 078	85 185	88 901	92 566
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	1 451	2 387	3 145	2 362	2 362	3 297	3 471	3 657
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	3 245	645	645	3 425	3 609	3 806
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		-	1 241	19 519	15 559	10 774	10 774	5 333	5 610	5 902
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	16 042	1 654	1 831	1 861	1 861	4 362	1 037	1 093
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		469	-	-	59	59	59	62	64	67
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	42 672	46 128	59 475	83 398	83 398	69 166	72 793	76 134
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		522 510	296 711	420 708	133 165	134 765	134 765	140 806	146 942	153 926
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>590</b>	<b>13 145</b>	<b>43 150</b>	<b>12 023</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>13 864</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>17 820</b>	<b>18 772</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	50	14	94	94	94	675	717	754
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		590	4 772	4 173	2 171	2 171	2 171	4 325	4 535	4 760
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	8 323	38 963	9 759	11 600	11 600	11 930	12 568	13 258
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	3 835 646	3 874 797	4 324 408	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	187 584	651 410	43 928	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 025 275	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue	2	241 665	261 944	236 490	275 101	275 101	275 101	197 863	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	107 299	118 446	125 451	131 985	131 985	131 985	116 673	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	107 183	114 483	127 360	126 897	126 897	126 897	109 980	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 880	9 046	14 887	14 938	14 938	14 938	6 098	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		13 124	18 823	12 333	15 683	15 683	15 683	7 469	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		64 962	87 898	66 136	101 241	101 241	101 241	58 743	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 298	31 584	38 939	38 140	38 140	38 140	34 807	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		7 634	5 468	6 199	13 283	13 283	13 283	18 663	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		23 975	21 214	20 640	28 910	28 910	28 910	98 665	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		1 090 169	1 292 050	1 386 831	1 211 033	1 212 388	1 212 388	1 143 956	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue	2	21 076	14 908	17 902	104 623	104 623	104 623	31 655	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		36 503	22 500	28 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>3 042 776</b>	<b>3 497 171</b>	<b>3 602 667</b>	<b>4 028 834</b>	<b>4 030 189</b>	<b>4 030 189</b>	<b>3 273 093</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 793 713</b>	<b>5 306 485</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	824 430	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		37 955	38 522	38 692	43 421	39 921	39 921	31 930	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment	3	216 988	159 919	183 204	250 000	250 000	250 000	46 250	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	680 387	712 348	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		72 229	69 673	61 910	50 000	47 200	47 200	24 739	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	626 738	725 603	765 101	887 800	887 800	887 800	718 594	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed	8	129 696	47 064	69 666	288 939	291 139	291 139	71 091	307 541	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		728 961	760 605	808 992	739 404	916 473	916 473	706 415	871 101	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		24 664	27 208	66 558	40 000	50 000	50 000	44 351	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	4, 5	249 618	210 066	226 226	230 382	260 227	260 227	202 306	264 438	275 327	287 346
Losses		29 798	5 496	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>3 651 642</b>	<b>3 679 486</b>	<b>4 133 319</b>	<b>3 789 546</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>4 036 131</b>	<b>2 670 106</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(608 866)</b>	<b>(182 315)</b>	<b>(530 652)</b>	<b>239 288</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>(5 942)</b>	<b>602 987</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>350 941</b>	<b>598 881</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		950 606	1 026 876	764 993	795 321	810 129	810 129	538 463	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	6	1 076	676	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		29 842	1 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>371 588</b>	<b>846 720</b>	<b>235 017</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>1 141 749</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>371 588</b>	<b>846 720</b>	<b>235 017</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>1 141 749</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>371 588</b>	<b>846 720</b>	<b>235 017</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>1 141 749</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>371 588</b>	<b>846 720</b>	<b>235 017</b>	<b>1 034 609</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>804 187</b>	<b>1 141 749</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		29 997	75 965	3 178	6 715	6 126	6 126	2 093	1 030	1 778	2 877
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	707 793	393 657	336 336	354 394	354 394	236 464	281 466	243 042	251 217
Vote 4 - Energy services		4 038 423	4 067 712	48 803	112 250	84 270	84 270	34 720	109 913	89 183	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 304	(38 328)	61 067	95 528	68 014	68 014	39 364	52 090	20 735	20 692
Vote 6 - Public safety		7 174	38 028	417	18 115	6 488	6 488	5 118	3 922	4 533	5 921
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		60 356	76 737	36 821	26 014	26 213	26 213	12 598	31 957	3 587	3 730
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	279	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 855	16 823	11 906	14 119
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		8 506	142 397	41 482	-	2 000	2 000	3	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 049	250 433	434 582	512 263	467 988	467 988	287 402	350 667	372 704	377 184
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		69 036	219 521	78 688	29 876	32 075	32 075	14 208	32 428	4 158	4 448
Executive and council		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		69 036	219 521	78 688	27 876	30 075	30 075	14 208	32 428	4 158	4 448
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		37 099	32 146	60 953	71 747	49 564	49 564	24 586	46 903	17 502	18 518
Community and social services		-	2 168	2 233	7 450	5 758	5 758	3 505	2 137	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		6 304	29 180	58 720	54 997	43 806	43 806	21 081	44 766	15 087	14 419
Public safety		30 795	798	-	9 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		33 575	278 502	434 892	537 130	477 163	477 163	291 631	370 185	388 054	395 566
Planning and development		(8 677)	(8 294)	279	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 855	16 823	11 906	14 119
Road transport		42 252	286 796	434 613	517 790	471 189	471 189	289 775	353 362	376 148	381 447
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		4 038 423	4 782 274	445 753	489 806	464 664	464 664	289 191	398 351	337 753	348 271
Energy sources		4 038 423	4 067 712	50 016	115 250	87 270	87 270	34 720	109 913	89 565	91 402
Water management		-	372 709	198 950	220 312	221 991	221 991	139 453	162 423	138 162	141 627
Waste water management		-	335 084	194 708	116 024	132 403	132 403	97 011	119 043	104 880	109 590
Waste management		6 768	2 079	2 079	38 220	23 000	23 000	18 007	6 972	5 146	5 652
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		92 631	969 698	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	1 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	92 631	971 514	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	35 024	95 173	22 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		4 105 318	4 147 779	139 559	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	4 232 973	5 214 466	1 015 594	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802

**References:**

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget







LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 304	(38 328)	61 067	95 528	68 014	68 014	39 364	52 090	20 735	20 692
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		6 304	29 180	58 720	54 997	43 806	43 806	21 081	44 766	15 087	14 419
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	607	268	2 311	1 208	1 208	275	352	502	621
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	(68 115)	2 079	38 220	23 000	23 000	18 007	6 972	5 146	5 652
Vote 6 - Public safety		7 174	38 028	417	18 115	6 488	6 488	5 118	3 922	4 533	5 921
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	1 546	1 883
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers II)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		6 203	36 363	31	5 527	3 201	3 201	2 374	87	1 899	2 380
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	480	-	10 725	1 425	1 425	1 137	756	518	939
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		798	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		174	174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	213	385	1 862	1 862	1 862	1 607	471	571	718
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		60 356	76 737	36 821	26 014	26 213	26 213	12 998	31 957	3 587	3 730
7.1 - Community and shared services		946	946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Tec		32 860	43 162	7 273	7 705	6 705	6 705	2 042	4 946	778	736
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational d		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		26 549	32 629	29 548	18 308	19 508	19 508	10 556	27 011	2 808	2 993
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	279	19 339	5 974	5 974	1 855	16 823	11 906	14 119
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	0	279	16 074	4 709	4 709	1 855	15 494	10 308	12 523
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	-	-	3 265	1 265	1 265	-	1 329	1 597	1 596
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		8 506	142 397	41 482	-	2 000	2 000	3	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	152 643	29 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	2 416	1 780	-	2 000	2 000	3	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		8 506	(12 662)	10 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 049	250 433	434 582	512 263	467 988	467 988	287 402	350 667	372 704	377 184
10.1 - Transport services		36 049	(158 428)	261 218	116 320	96 131	96 131	36 694	120 000	125 118	129 897
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and syst		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation a		-	198 646	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	210 215	173 364	395 943	371 856	371 856	250 808	230 667	247 586	247 287
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
11.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Total Capital Expenditure		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		61 635	420 773	301 634	249 919	228 257	228 257	79 110	359 027	439 843	581 315
Call investment deposits	1	124 240	(479)	(479)	-	-	-	301 505	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	503 463	554 990	561 140	552 940	552 940	552 940	659 608	521 628	542 493	564 193
Other debtors		166 411	215 918	205 589	47 700	47 700	47 700	209 036	66 000	69 300	72 765
Current portion of long-term receivables		763	763	763	530	530	530	763	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	196 277	196 277	196 277	358 572	66 000	69 300	72 765
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>856 513</b>	<b>1 191 966</b>	<b>1 068 647</b>	<b>1 047 366</b>	<b>1 025 704</b>	<b>1 025 704</b>	<b>1 608 593</b>	<b>1 012 655</b>	<b>1 120 936</b>	<b>1 291 038</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		144	144	144	-	-	-	144	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		737 261	687 388	715 041	732 808	717 999	717 999	693 167	730 892	736 401	741 909
Investment in Associate		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 098 643	16 311 280	16 213 775	17 258 976	17 149 195	39 455 175	16 820 035	17 326 483	18 175 156	18 175 156
Biological		4 732	13 479	13 479	11 833	11 833	11 833	13 479	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		35 401	174 852	170 319	11 383	30 880	30 880	183 675	24 883	24 883	24 883
Other non-current assets		21 900	21 900	21 900	-	-	-	21 900	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>13 898 083</b>	<b>17 209 043</b>	<b>17 134 658</b>	<b>18 015 002</b>	<b>17 909 909</b>	<b>40 215 889</b>	<b>17 732 401</b>	<b>18 094 092</b>	<b>18 948 274</b>	<b>18 953 782</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>14 754 596</b>	<b>18 401 009</b>	<b>18 203 305</b>	<b>19 062 368</b>	<b>18 935 613</b>	<b>41 241 593</b>	<b>19 340 994</b>	<b>19 106 747</b>	<b>20 069 210</b>	<b>20 244 820</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	3 584	22 588	25 088	27 778
Consumer deposits		73 102	71 199	68 565	73 500	73 500	73 500	68 023	70 565	72 565	74 565
Trade and other payables	4	1 058 725	1 192 052	1 129 932	617 113	607 425	(607 425)	995 152	811 814	806 826	829 420
Provisions		8 177	168 154	15 024	10 278	10 278	10 278	15 024	10 278	10 278	10 278
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 205 790</b>	<b>1 487 118</b>	<b>1 243 262</b>	<b>721 227</b>	<b>711 539</b>	<b>(543 983)</b>	<b>1 081 783</b>	<b>915 244</b>	<b>914 758</b>	<b>942 042</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		478 209	435 778	417 239	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	351 199	323 610	293 141
Provisions		368 190	379 181	414 918	413 699	413 699	(413 699)	414 918	419 068	423 258	427 491
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>846 399</b>	<b>814 959</b>	<b>832 157</b>	<b>790 689</b>	<b>790 689</b>	<b>(790 689)</b>	<b>810 283</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>746 868</b>	<b>720 632</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 052 189</b>	<b>2 302 077</b>	<b>2 075 419</b>	<b>1 511 916</b>	<b>1 502 228</b>	<b>(1 334 672)</b>	<b>1 892 066</b>	<b>1 685 511</b>	<b>1 661 626</b>	<b>1 662 674</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>12 702 407</b>	<b>16 098 932</b>	<b>16 127 887</b>	<b>17 550 452</b>	<b>17 433 385</b>	<b>42 576 265</b>	<b>17 448 928</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>18 407 584</b>	<b>18 582 146</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 233 549	5 297 644	6 884 586	10 048 778	9 931 711	9 931 711	7 146 001	7 118 522	8 104 870	8 279 432
Reserves	4	7 424 537	10 304 729	10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>12 658 086</b>	<b>15 602 373</b>	<b>17 187 300</b>	<b>17 550 452</b>	<b>17 433 385</b>	<b>2 430 037</b>	<b>17 448 714</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>18 407 584</b>	<b>18 582 146</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		38 006	368 630	428 138	499 379	499 379	499 379	379 125	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges		253 726	1 540 750	1 602 160	1 790 577	1 800 577	1 800 577	1 591 541	2 229 125	2 521 717	2 875 042
Other revenue		39 782	146 214	148 050	175 907	175 907	175 907	209 870	141 485	148 431	156 883
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	203	871 603	1 203 831	1 211 033	1 212 034	1 212 034	1 275 150	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2	1 481 184	883 555	795 321	795 921	795 921	680 120	808 116	721 873	761 833
Interest		-	7 404	7 474	13 801	13 801	13 801	8 211	20 000	21 000	22 155
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(2 427 980)	(2 634 130)	(299 070)	(3 259 343)	(3 486 759)	(3 486 759)	(2 323 566)	(3 895 397)	(4 476 337)	(4 945 572)
Finance charges		(72 229)	(69 673)	-	(47 500)	(44 840)	(44 840)	-	(40 219)	(37 844)	(35 288)
Transfers and Grants	1	(24 664)	(27 208)	-	(38 000)	(47 500)	(47 500)	-	(16 150)	(14 381)	(15 028)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(2 193 154)</b>	<b>1 684 774</b>	<b>3 974 139</b>	<b>1 141 176</b>	<b>918 520</b>	<b>918 520</b>	<b>1 820 451</b>	<b>1 131 125</b>	<b>922 512</b>	<b>1 006 982</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		11	18	540	-	-	-	592	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		-	-	(734 409)	(1 072 132)	(972 293)	(972 293)	(751 206)	(926 296)	(816 607)	(837 732)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(733 869)</b>	<b>(1 072 132)</b>	<b>(972 293)</b>	<b>(972 293)</b>	<b>(750 614)</b>	<b>(926 296)</b>	<b>(816 607)</b>	<b>(837 732)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	(2 634)	-	-	-	(542)	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	(25 973)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(19 125)	(26 157)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(28 607)</b>	<b>(19 125)</b>	<b>(19 125)</b>	<b>(19 125)</b>	<b>(26 699)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>(27 778)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(2 193 144)</b>	<b>1 684 792</b>	<b>3 211 662</b>	<b>49 920</b>	<b>(72 898)</b>	<b>(72 898)</b>	<b>1 043 138</b>	<b>182 241</b>	<b>80 816</b>	<b>141 472</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	430 004	200 000	301 155	301 155	301 155	176 786	359 027	439 843
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>(2 193 144)</b>	<b>1 684 792</b>	<b>3 641 666</b>	<b>249 919</b>	<b>228 257</b>	<b>228 257</b>	<b>1 344 293</b>	<b>359 027</b>	<b>439 843</b>	<b>581 315</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315
Other current investments > 90 days		2 379 019	(1 264 498)	(3 340 511)	0	0	0	(963 679)	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>185 875</b>	<b>420 294</b>	<b>301 155</b>	<b>249 919</b>	<b>228 257</b>	<b>228 257</b>	<b>380 614</b>	<b>359 027</b>	<b>439 843</b>	<b>581 315</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		114 291	147 917	80 079	110 921	96 358	(96 358)	344 115	110 921	110 921	110 921
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	36 813	36 813	36 813	(11 702)	156 937	122 724	97 393
Other working capital requirements	3	779 466	256 615	189 954	(22 371)	(19 640)	(1 041 774)	(323 210)	(206 947)	(280 184)	(336 032)
Other provisions		-	-	-	(10 278)	(10 278)	(10 278)	(15 024)	(10 278)	(10 278)	(10 278)
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>893 758</b>	<b>404 532</b>	<b>270 033</b>	<b>115 086</b>	<b>103 253</b>	<b>(1 111 596)</b>	<b>(5 821)</b>	<b>50 633</b>	<b>(56 817)</b>	<b>(137 996)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(707 883)</b>	<b>15 762</b>	<b>31 121</b>	<b>134 833</b>	<b>125 004</b>	<b>1 339 853</b>	<b>386 435</b>	<b>308 394</b>	<b>496 660</b>	<b>719 311</b>

- References**
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
  2. For example: VAT, taxation
  3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
  4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
  5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	116 722	732 495	767 905	528 563	530 707	530 707	892 894	575 061	599 822	625 662
Creditors due	896 188	989 110	957 859	506 192	511 067	(511 067)	569 684	368 114	319 638	289 630
<b>Total</b>	<b>(779 466)</b>	<b>(256 615)</b>	<b>(189 954)</b>	<b>22 371</b>	<b>19 640</b>	<b>1 041 774</b>	<b>323 210</b>	<b>206 947</b>	<b>280 184</b>	<b>336 032</b>

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	670 019	771 053	766 873	600 640	600 640	600 640	868 789	587 628	611 793	636 958
Estimate of debtors collection rate	17.4%	95.0%	100.1%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	102.8%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other (list)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	139 696	973 155	749 402	700 135	632 997	632 997	662 615	545 967	609 342
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		21 650	72 117	74 501	160 222	189 173	189 173	103 369	104 231	143 056
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	3 641	-	2 500	10 500	10 500	20 196	17 127	19 826
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	29 254	45 519	93 250	72 150	72 150	106 000	80 390	84 812
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	274 057	194 289	165 224	143 113	143 113	149 379	123 379	130 323
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	287 189	85 037	50 098	53 477	53 477	127 739	113 575	116 546
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	2 573	830	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 155	4 527	5 270
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>21 650</b>	<b>668 831</b>	<b>400 268</b>	<b>489 300</b>	<b>471 549</b>	<b>471 549</b>	<b>513 002</b>	<b>443 393</b>	<b>499 982</b>
Community Facilities		13 879	17 417	240 020	93 852	52 944	52 944	74 245	73 828	77 360
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	34 334	34 334	32 636	10 622	11 162
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>13 879</b>	<b>37 485</b>	<b>274 327</b>	<b>135 398</b>	<b>87 279</b>	<b>87 279</b>	<b>106 881</b>	<b>84 450</b>	<b>88 521</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>6 304</b>	<b>6 210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	14 606	10 167	10 976
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	15 628	11 180	11 953
Operational Buildings		-	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	3 004	1 928	4 073
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	3 004	1 928	4 073
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>(7 101)</b>	<b>(7 383)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25 734	178 377	-	-	19 497	19 497	613	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>25 734</b>	<b>178 377</b>	-	-	19 497	19 497	613	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	-	50 925	18 087	175 521	108 789	108 789	27 067	37 368	8 976
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	2 424	2 094	121 314	45 172	45 172	18 870	31 736	3 706
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	1 453	1 183
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	49 149	2 094	167 814	96 672	96 672	21 043	33 189	4 889
Community Facilities		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	4 719	3 589	3 825
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	5 067	3 679	3 908
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	4 038 437	4 288 364	252 796	252 904	281 681	281 681	158 186	164 132	148 484
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	132 526	108 249	143 829	156 382	156 382	134 882	144 952	127 757
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	870	5 964	4 224
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	12 513	4 660	15 000	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	103 066	103 066	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 038 526</b>	<b>4 283 505</b>	<b>223 829</b>	<b>237 559</b>	<b>271 451</b>	<b>271 451</b>	<b>145 838</b>	<b>161 006</b>	<b>144 556</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	1 213	3 087	2 942	2 942	1 913	648	1 357
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	8 696	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	<b>953</b>	<b>23 142</b>	<b>8 631</b>	<b>5 942</b>	<b>5 942</b>	<b>10 609</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>1 357</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	<b>321</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>321</b>	-	<b>127</b>	<b>244</b>
Operational Buildings		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 327
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>4 218</b>	<b>5 836</b>	<b>6 393</b>	<b>3 967</b>	<b>3 967</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>2 327</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>4 178 133</b>	<b>5 312 443</b>	<b>1 020 285</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		21 650	207 067	184 845	425 365	390 728	390 728	257 121	280 920	274 519
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	3 641	-	5 950	10 500	10 500	23 326	20 822	27 760
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 038 526	4 067 780	45 519	101 750	75 650	75 650	109 043	87 807	90 219
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	286 570	198 950	180 224	149 116	149 116	153 727	129 466	134 670
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	421 223	194 708	158 378	206 543	206 543	127 739	113 575	116 546
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	6 768	2 079	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 155	4 527	5 270
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	8 437	91	5 136	4 136	4 136	2 772	471	443
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 060 175</b>	<b>5 001 485</b>	<b>626 192</b>	<b>894 673</b>	<b>839 673</b>	<b>839 673</b>	<b>679 883</b>	<b>637 588</b>	<b>649 427</b>
Community Facilities		13 879	18 824	253 646	103 282	66 882	66 882	80 877	78 065	82 541
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	21 021	56 236	47 090	37 334	37 334	41 679	10 712	11 245
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>13 879</b>	<b>39 845</b>	<b>309 882</b>	<b>150 372</b>	<b>104 217</b>	<b>104 217</b>	<b>122 556</b>	<b>88 777</b>	<b>93 786</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>6 304</b>	<b>6 210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>57</b>	<b>98</b>
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 809	4 709	4 709	14 606	10 294	11 220
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	<b>0</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>14 809</b>	<b>4 709</b>	<b>4 709</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>11 307</b>	<b>12 197</b>
Operational Buildings		-	7 332	10 784	13 022	7 087	7 087	5 700	4 778	6 579
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	<b>7 332</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>13 022</b>	<b>7 087</b>	<b>7 087</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>4 778</b>	<b>6 579</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>(7 101)</b>	<b>(7 383)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25 734	178 377	-	-	19 497	19 497	613	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>25 734</b>	<b>178 377</b>	-	-	<b>19 497</b>	<b>19 497</b>	<b>613</b>	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>7 038</b>	<b>9 298</b>	<b>12 830</b>	<b>2 569</b>	<b>2 569</b>	<b>2 569</b>	<b>2 174</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>586</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>860</b>	<b>1 457</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>122</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>37 155</b>	<b>39 739</b>	<b>7 411</b>	<b>9 590</b>	<b>7 585</b>	<b>7 585</b>	<b>3 662</b>	<b>1 619</b>	<b>2 138</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>42 765</b>	<b>44 378</b>	<b>52 645</b>	<b>42 800</b>	<b>37 404</b>	<b>37 404</b>	<b>17 391</b>	<b>2 595</b>	<b>1 869</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>(8 677)</b>	<b>(8 294)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>4 178 133</b>	<b>5 312 443</b>	<b>1 020 285</b>	<b>1 128 560</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>1 023 466</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	11 830 432	15 705 443	15 842 215	15 808 682	14 806 310	14 806 310	14 769 140	14 772 956	14 752 438
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 757 334	7 337 157	6 942 832	6 313 851	5 914 412	5 914 412	5 904 873	5 922 506	5 892 930
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		430 989	434 630	434 630	427 351	421 401	421 401	421 017	420 579	420 110
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 379 973	1 409 227	1 453 832	2 592 019	2 530 016	2 530 016	2 519 484	2 519 882	2 524 238
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 538 536	1 825 106	2 024 056	2 722 061	2 554 372	2 554 372	2 541 754	2 541 658	2 541 557
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		431 367	852 590	1 063 906	581 301	423 021	423 021	422 860	422 212	421 799
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		63 319	70 088	72 167	35 060	18 652	18 652	26 716	27 378	24 637
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		11 681	20 118	20 209	16 019	10 883	10 883	10 851	10 815	10 776
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>8 613 199</b>	<b>11 948 915</b>	<b>12 011 631</b>	<b>12 687 662</b>	<b>11 872 757</b>	<b>11 872 757</b>	<b>11 847 555</b>	<b>11 865 029</b>	<b>11 836 046</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 750 528</b>	<b>2 176 482</b>	<b>2 184 377</b>	<b>1 831 680</b>	<b>1 699 412</b>	<b>1 699 412</b>	<b>1 701 407</b>	<b>1 700 224</b>	<b>1 706 221</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>21 900</b>	<b>21 900</b>	<b>21 900</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>737 261</b>	<b>687 388</b>	<b>715 041</b>	<b>732 808</b>	<b>717 999</b>	<b>717 999</b>	<b>730 892</b>	<b>736 401</b>	<b>741 909</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>197 266</b>	<b>204 598</b>	<b>214 246</b>	<b>248 703</b>	<b>228 486</b>	<b>228 486</b>	<b>230 317</b>	<b>229 957</b>	<b>229 196</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>4 732</b>	<b>13 479</b>	<b>13 479</b>	<b>11 833</b>	<b>11 833</b>	<b>11 833</b>	<b>11 833</b>	<b>11 833</b>	<b>11 833</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
Intangible Assets		35 401	174 852	170 319	11 383	30 880	30 880	24 883	24 883	24 883
Computer Equipment		14 002	7 516	12 237	8 913	8 913	8 913	8 423	6 760	6 611
Furniture and Office Equipment		20 293	16 523	14 083	15 159	15 431	15 431	14 572	14 222	13 794
Machinery and Equipment		38 087	37 839	43 080	8 204	2 307	2 307	19 460	(1 321)	(523)
Transport Assets		215 888	188 551	214 421	70 463	36 418	36 418	(2 076)	3 095	594
Land		181 873	227 402	227 402	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873	181 873
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>11 830 432</b>	<b>15 705 443</b>	<b>15 842 215</b>	<b>15 808 682</b>	<b>14 806 310</b>	<b>14 806 310</b>	<b>14 769 140</b>	<b>14 772 956</b>	<b>14 752 438</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 146 080</b>	<b>1 167 949</b>	<b>1 575 668</b>	<b>841 336</b>	<b>966 177</b>	<b>966 177</b>	<b>977 516</b>	<b>1 048 015</b>	<b>1 103 988</b>
Depreciation	7	676 847	711 652	948 091	250 000	250 000	250 000	260 000	271 440	283 655
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>469 233</b>	<b>456 298</b>	<b>627 577</b>	<b>591 336</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>717 516</b>	<b>776 575</b>	<b>820 334</b>
Roads Infrastructure		21 736	36 175	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	96 899	103 714	108 752
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(21 877)	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	141 261	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 025	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 796	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 659	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	86 820	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>36 623</b>	<b>324 487</b>	<b>492 284</b>	<b>445 816</b>	<b>552 853</b>	<b>552 853</b>	<b>545 166</b>	<b>596 649</b>	<b>631 677</b>
Community Facilities		21	6 645	9 058	8 892	12 836	12 836	11 269	11 765	12 294
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 577	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 907	38 534	40 604
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 598</b>	<b>38 241</b>	<b>39 928</b>	<b>40 785</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>48 176</b>	<b>50 299</b>	<b>52 898</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>389 456</b>	<b>28 454</b>	<b>37 701</b>	<b>43 660</b>	<b>40 624</b>	<b>40 624</b>	<b>49 637</b>	<b>51 811</b>	<b>54 439</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Intangible Assets		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Computer Equipment		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 146 080</b>	<b>1 167 949</b>	<b>1 575 668</b>	<b>841 336</b>	<b>966 177</b>	<b>966 177</b>	<b>977 516</b>	<b>1 048 015</b>	<b>1 103 988</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		96.7%	81.7%	26.5%	38.0%	38.2%	38.2%	21.8%	27.0%	20.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		596.7%	609.7%	28.6%	171.4%	156.2%	156.2%	71.3%	74.2%	55.5%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.1%	4.3%	4.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		38.0%	31.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	2	66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	134 362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3	30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403
No water supply		6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366	1 735	1 786
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	117 483
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>178 001</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>376 890</b>	<b>387 968</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177
Chemical toilet		640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723
Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 576	25 808	26 324
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288
No toilet provisions		5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 539	4 630
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>180 931</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>181 771</b>	<b>182 135</b>	<b>185 777</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		97 167	97 167	99 111	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>250 665</b>	<b>250 665</b>	<b>255 678</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>262 762</b>	<b>270 485</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>112 379</b>	<b>112 379</b>	<b>114 626</b>	<b>119 121</b>	<b>119 121</b>	<b>119 121</b>	<b>240 949</b>	<b>247 940</b>	<b>255 228</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	(19 214)	(20 328)	(21 446)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	(16 108)	(17 042)	(17 979)
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	<b>(79 350)</b>	<b>(79 350)</b>	<b>(79 350)</b>	<b>(85 404)</b>	<b>(93 896)</b>	<b>(103 714)</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	(19 214)	(20 328)	(21 446)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	(16 108)	(17 042)	(17 979)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	-	-	-	<b>(79 350)</b>	<b>(79 350)</b>	<b>(79 350)</b>	<b>(85 404)</b>	<b>(93 896)</b>	<b>(103 714)</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>418 005</b>	<b>462 439</b>	<b>472 482</b>	<b>547 228</b>	<b>547 228</b>	<b>547 228</b>	<b>423 245</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>616 534</b>	<b>650 444</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 368 495	1 368 495	1 368 495	1 025 275	1 499 870	1 732 350	2 018 188
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	-	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(25 638)	(25 638)	(25 638)	-	(28 099)	(32 455)	(37 810)
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>865 004</b>	<b>1 036 368</b>	<b>1 048 938</b>	<b>1 419 771</b>	<b>1 419 771</b>	<b>1 419 771</b>	<b>1 025 275</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 797 260</b>	<b>2 093 807</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	241 665	261 944	236 490	234 765	234 765	234 765	197 863	255 894	280 204	308 224
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	-	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	(20 168)	(20 168)	(20 168)	-	(21 983)	(24 072)	(26 479)
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>241 665</b>	<b>261 944</b>	<b>236 490</b>	<b>275 101</b>	<b>275 101</b>	<b>275 101</b>	<b>197 863</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>328 347</b>	<b>361 181</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	107 299	118 446	125 451	95 492	95 492	95 492	116 673	100 553	106 385	112 236
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	-	(19 214)	(20 328)	(21 446)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(18 246)	(18 246)	(18 246)	-	(19 214)	(20 328)	(21 446)
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>107 299</b>	<b>118 446</b>	<b>125 451</b>	<b>131 985</b>	<b>131 985</b>	<b>131 985</b>	<b>116 673</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>147 041</b>	<b>155 128</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	107 183	114 483	127 360	96 303	96 303	96 303	109 980	101 407	107 289	113 190
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	-	(16 108)	(17 042)	(17 979)
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	(15 297)	(15 297)	(15 297)	-	(16 108)	(17 042)	(17 979)
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>107 183</b>	<b>114 483</b>	<b>127 360</b>	<b>126 897</b>	<b>126 897</b>	<b>126 897</b>	<b>109 980</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>141 373</b>	<b>149 149</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		21 076	14 908	17 902	104 623	104 623	104 623	31 655	50 838	53 343	56 509
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>21 076</b>	<b>14 908</b>	<b>17 902</b>	<b>104 623</b>	<b>104 623</b>	<b>104 623</b>	<b>31 655</b>	<b>50 838</b>	<b>53 343</b>	<b>56 509</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	484 672	510 763	560 283	642 949	593 844	593 844	477 207	702 527	735 520	775 304
Pension and UIF Contributions		91 622	99 282	107 935	140 546	124 086	124 086	93 077	150 641	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		32 216	35 738	39 804	42 767	43 118	43 118	35 255	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		75 070	95 046	92 771	38 974	97 686	97 686	81 224	89 228	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		37 745	39 532	42 985	54 133	53 734	53 734	35 607	55 635	58 639	61 865
Motor Vehicle Allowance		52 413	50 970	50 449	62 441	61 577	61 577	44 826	60 431	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance		360	108	225	192	192	192	145	175	185	195
Housing Allowances		8 629	10 438	11 178	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 583	11 680	7 613	8 032
Other benefits and allowances		10 183	11 449	12 932	13 480	21 491	21 491	11 021	16 883	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		18 633	56 989	21 203	-	20 053	20 053	19 619	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		(0)	56	(167)	-	6 866	6 866	5 155	6 891	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations		43 065	12 611	25 106	-	6 607	6 607	6 711	8 000	8 432	8 896
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>854 608</b>	<b>922 982</b>	<b>964 704</b>	<b>1 009 601</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>824 430</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 220 180</b>	<b>1 286 621</b>
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>854 608</b>	<b>922 982</b>	<b>964 704</b>	<b>1 009 601</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>1 043 372</b>	<b>824 430</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 220 180</b>	<b>1 286 621</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		676 847	711 433	947 713	249 957	249 957	249 957	-	259 955	271 393	283 606
Lease amortisation		-	219	378	43	43	43	-	45	47	49
Capital asset impairment		3 540	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>680 387</b>	<b>712 348</b>	<b>948 091</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>271 440</b>	<b>283 655</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity bulk purchases		626 738	725 603	765 101	887 800	887 800	887 800	718 594	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>626 738</b>	<b>725 603</b>	<b>765 101</b>	<b>887 800</b>	<b>887 800</b>	<b>887 800</b>	<b>718 594</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>1 054 706</b>	<b>1 149 630</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		351 126	352 231	354 440	294 798	363 059	363 059	285 417	344 718	356 772	372 759
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		259 738	243 835	281 059	252 638	311 340	311 340	245 836	266 802	295 553	314 835
<i>Contractors</i>		118 097	164 539	173 492	191 967	242 074	242 074	175 162	259 581	282 138	299 244
<b>Total contracted services</b>		728 961	760 605	808 992	739 404	916 473	916 473	706 415	871 101	934 463	986 838
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	0	0	(757)	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		35 861	3 023	9 952	130	130	130	-	135	141	147
Audit fees		9 960	14 340	13 839	10 826	15 826	15 826	10 987	14 000	14 616	15 274
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		203 797	192 703	202 435	219 426	244 271	244 271	192 076	250 303	260 570	271 925
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	249 618	210 066	226 226	230 382	260 227	260 227	202 306	264 438	275 327	287 346
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs		270 553	63 111	209 530	218 470	230 634	230 634	191 476	260 515	271 235	286 153
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		24 413	36 538	49 194	45 274	45 274	45 274	43 387	36 085	49 157	51 369
Contracted Services		174 262	343 315	360 306	317 882	423 559	423 559	369 353	403 467	437 966	463 774
Other Expenditure		4	13 334	8 547	9 711	16 711	16 711	12 209	17 450	18 217	19 037
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	469 233	456 298	627 577	591 336	716 177	716 177	616 425	717 516	776 575	820 334
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	210 321	210 321	210 321	-	218 734	228 358	238 635
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	78 618	80 818	80 818	71 091	88 807	87 703	91 650
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		-	-	-	288 939	291 139	291 139	71 091	307 541	316 062	330 285

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556 069
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 860
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 980
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	133 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 623
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	4 317	4	-	7 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 950
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	156	6 328	157	33 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 162
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	12 977	-	-	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 886
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 443	-	-	-	-	-	30 443
Other revenue		4	2	4	6	2 808	2 352	3 204	20 155	20 441	1 608	254	-	-	-	-	50 838
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 348 687
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		4	2	438 999	1 562 403	140 905	48 853	3 204	27 785	2 083 820	32 051	254	-	-	-	-	4 338 280
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		88 886	26 362	151 356	99 218	198 738	257 660	105 825	62 224	104 892	57 734	14 221	-	-	-	-	1 167 117
Remuneration of councillors		-	41 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 917
Debt impairment		-	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		244	1 639	60 130	15 277	48 070	6 262	11 882	9 257	742	105 394	1 104	-	-	-	-	260 000
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 336
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580
Inventory consumed		3 861	146	246 644	26 066	8 698	8 809	8 626	634	2 450	1 480	126	-	-	-	-	307 541
Contracted services		32 629	10 875	177 663	32 542	115 673	98 121	95 641	3 762	160 572	142 737	888	-	-	-	-	871 101
Transfers and subsidies		-	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000
Other expenditure		17 092	14 255	3 946	29 239	17 521	15 109	90 153	3 985	68 255	4 292	591	-	-	-	-	264 438
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		142 713	372 194	639 739	1 178 921	388 700	385 960	312 128	79 862	379 247	311 636	16 930	-	-	-	-	4 208 030
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(142 709)	(372 192)	(200 740)	383 483	(247 795)	(337 108)	(308 924)	(52 077)	1 704 573	(279 585)	(16 676)	-	-	-	-	130 250
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 116
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(142 709)	(372 192)	(200 740)	383 483	(247 795)	(337 108)	(308 924)		2 512 689	(279 585)	(16 676)	-	-	-	-	938 366

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		1 272 834	1 424 596	1 567 920	1 571 888	1 571 888	1 571 888	1 666 007	1 909 161	1 966 964	1 985 310
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(769 371)	(869 606)	(1 006 780)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 018 947)	(1 006 399)	(1 387 533)	(1 424 471)	(1 421 118)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	2	<b>503 463</b>	<b>554 990</b>	<b>561 140</b>	<b>552 940</b>	<b>552 940</b>	<b>552 940</b>	<b>659 608</b>	<b>521 628</b>	<b>542 493</b>	<b>564 193</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(673 637)	(527 410)	(829 058)	(768 947)	(768 947)	(768 947)	(969 094)	(1 127 533)	(1 153 031)	(1 137 463)
Contributions to the provision		(95 734)	(319 991)	(140 036)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	(22 206)	(37 686)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	(37 305)	(260 000)	(271 440)	(283 655)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>(769 371)</b>	<b>(869 606)</b>	<b>(1 006 780)</b>	<b>(1 018 947)</b>	<b>(1 018 947)</b>	<b>(1 018 947)</b>	<b>(1 006 399)</b>	<b>(1 387 533)</b>	<b>(1 424 471)</b>	<b>(1 421 118)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	306	306	306	256	306	306	306
<b>System Input Volume</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210 346</b>	<b>210 346</b>	<b>210 346</b>	<b>197 209</b>	<b>207 822</b>	<b>216 966</b>	<b>226 729</b>
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	210 346	210 346	210 346	197 209	207 822	216 966	226 729
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(210 321)</b>	<b>(210 321)</b>	<b>(210 321)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(218 734)</b>	<b>(228 358)</b>	<b>(238 635)</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(210 321)</b>	<b>(210 321)</b>	<b>(210 321)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(218 734)</b>	<b>(228 358)</b>	<b>(238 635)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(210 321)</b>	<b>(210 321)</b>	<b>(210 321)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(218 734)</b>	<b>(228 358)</b>	<b>(238 635)</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(210 321)	(210 321)	(210 321)	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Apparent losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>197 465</b>	<b>(10 607)</b>	<b>(11 087)</b>	<b>(11 599)</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>188 584</b>	<b>190 784</b>	<b>190 784</b>	<b>166 890</b>	<b>69 958</b>	<b>73 738</b>	<b>77 716</b>
Acquisitions		-	-	-	6 351	6 351	6 351	162	8 893	9 284	9 702
Issues	7	-	-	-	(7 286)	(9 586)	(9 586)	(12)	(8 893)	(9 284)	(9 702)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		-	-	-	187 650	187 550	187 550	167 040	69 958	73 738	77 716
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 623)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	1 649	1 649	1 649	-	1 090	1 138	1 190
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(1 090)	(1 138)	(1 190)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	1 649	1 649	1 649	(4 652)	-	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	305	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	71 332	71 332	71 332	62 813	78 824	77 281	80 759
Issues	7	-	-	-	(71 332)	(71 232)	(71 232)	(71 049)	(78 824)	(77 281)	(80 759)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		-	-	-	(0)	100	100	(7 931)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		-	-	-	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648	6 648
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		-	-	-	196 277	196 277	196 277	358 572	66 000	69 300	72 765
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		28 201 269	34 066 267	34 898 498	28 385 712	28 275 931	28 275 931	35 504 758	28 463 217	29 323 328	29 335 541
Leases recognised as PPE		26 549	26 549	30 367	26 254	26 254	26 254	30 367	26 254	26 254	26 254
Less: Accumulated depreciation		15 129 175	17 781 536	18 715 089	11 152 990	11 152 990	(11 152 990)	18 715 089	11 162 988	11 174 426	11 186 639
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	13 098 643	16 311 280	16 213 775	17 258 976	17 149 195	39 455 175	16 820 035	17 326 483	18 175 156	18 175 156
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	3 584	22 588	25 088	27 778

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		65 787	55 713	29 740	20 336	20 336	(20 336)	3 584	22 588	25 088	27 778
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables	5	893 238	989 110	957 847	504 192	508 567	(508 567)	569 672	367 264	318 881	288 839
Other creditors		2 950	-	12	2 000	2 500	(2 500)	12	850	757	791
Unspent conditional transfers		114 291	147 917	80 079	110 921	96 358	(96 358)	344 115	110 921	110 921	110 921
VAT		48 245	55 025	91 993	-	-	-	81 353	332 779	376 267	428 869
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	1 058 725	1 192 052	1 129 932	617 113	607 425	(607 425)	995 152	811 814	806 826	829 420
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	466 051	415 510	395 365	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	351 199	323 610	293 141
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		12 157	20 268	21 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		478 209	435 778	417 239	376 990	376 990	(376 990)	395 365	351 199	323 610	293 141
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		193 906	197 335	204 408	216 305	216 305	(216 305)	204 408	221 674	225 864	230 097
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		118 135	125 397	144 368	141 369	141 369	(141 369)	144 368	141 369	141 369	141 369
Other		56 149	56 449	66 142	56 025	56 025	(56 025)	66 142	56 025	56 025	56 025
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		368 190	379 181	414 918	413 699	413 699	(413 699)	414 918	419 068	423 258	427 491
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 258 430	5 453 728	5 950 698	9 014 169	9 127 524	(9 127 524)	5 994 879	6 180 156	7 032 056	6 918 718
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 258 430	5 453 728	5 950 698	9 014 169	9 127 524	(9 127 524)	5 994 879	6 180 156	7 032 056	6 918 718
Surplus/(Deficit)		371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(21 477)	118 723	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	5 608 541	6 419 171	6 185 690	10 048 778	9 931 711	(8 323 336)	7 136 628	7 118 522	8 104 870	8 279 432
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		7 424 537	10 304 729	10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	7 424 537	10 304 729	10 302 714	7 501 674	7 501 674	(7 501 674)	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	13 033 079	16 723 900	16 488 404	17 550 452	17 433 385	(15 825 010)	17 439 342	17 421 236	18 407 584	18 582 146

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			1 307 279	1 438 870	-	1 859 359	1 859 359	1 859 359	2 033 453	2 226 246	2 277 013
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			716 475	391 173	-	52 420	52 420	52 420	27 784	29 160	30 909
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			1 839 365	2 953 328	-	2 709 429	2 737 592	2 737 592	2 877 506	2 953 721	3 152 806
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			463	1 071	-	541	541	541	254	267	283
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			156 963	152 567	-	196 538	196 538	196 538	189 758	199 053	202 470
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			-	-	-	4 294	4 294	4 294	3 204	3 351	3 518
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			4 993	3 336	-	1 573	1 573	1 573	7	7	7
Allocations to other priorities			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>4 025 538</b>	<b>4 940 346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 824 155</b>	<b>4 852 318</b>	<b>4 852 318</b>	<b>5 131 966</b>	<b>5 411 804</b>	<b>5 667 007</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			1 676 167	2 215 097	-	1 901 408	2 021 546	2 021 546	2 127 701	2 278 817	2 443 185
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			612 173	229 921	-	77 936	72 741	72 741	67 761	70 702	74 495
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			329 369	385 736	-	363 984	386 428	386 428	379 929	392 581	406 076
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			590	13 157	-	12 023	13 864	13 864	16 787	17 668	18 613
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			521 761	680 143	-	637 039	705 852	705 852	779 675	806 984	848 071
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			695 586	515 954	-	273 131	299 970	299 970	311 858	326 371	341 900
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			-	-	-	524 025	540 730	540 730	524 319	548 995	575 393

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Allocations to other priorities													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	3 835 646	4 040 007	-	3 789 546	4 041 131	4 041 131	4 208 030	4 442 119	4 707 733

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	A		1 307 279	1 438 870	-	960 850	899 314	899 314	842 461	803 271	810 772
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	B		716 475	391 173	-	19 339	5 974	5 974	17 972	13 003	16 027
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management	C		1 839 365	2 953 328	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	D		463	1 071	-	-	-	-	1 374	329	1 873
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government	F		156 963	152 567	-	113 642	92 226	92 226	65 753	36 601	30 347
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	G		-	-	-	26 014	16 829	16 829	38 921	4 570	4 547
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	H		4 993	3 336	-	8 715	8 126	8 126	1 185	1 605	2 920
		I										
		J										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	4 025 538	4 940 346	-	1 128 560	1 024 469	1 024 469	967 665	859 379	866 486

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))  
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities  
 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

LIM354 Polokwane - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	1.9%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.7%	3.2%	4.0%	2.5%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.2%	2.0%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	6.4%	4.2%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	3.8%	3.4%	3.1%	2.8%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.5	1.4	(1.9)	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.5	1.4	(1.9)	1.5	1.1	1.2	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	(0.4)	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		16.8%	95.8%	101.0%	91.6%	92.0%	92.0%	105.2%	101.8%	101.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		16.8%	95.8%	101.0%	91.6%	92.0%	92.0%	105.2%	101.8%	101.8%	101.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	22.0%	22.1%	21.3%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	26.6%	13.5%	12.8%	12.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-40.7%	58.7%	26.3%	201.7%	222.8%	-222.8%	42.4%	102.3%	72.5%	49.7%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	62 294	103 515	115 504	-	-	-	-	#####	#####	99 030
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	55 249	107 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	6 777	6 995	8 004	-	-	-	-	7 604	7 224	6 863
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34 863	36 723	43 462	-	-	-	-	41 289	39 224	37 263
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.1%	26.4%	26.8%	25.1%	25.9%	25.9%	25.2%	26.9%	25.5%	24.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.3%	27.5%	27.9%	26.1%	26.9%	26.9%		27.9%	26.4%	25.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	15.4%	13.0%	17.4%	14.7%	17.8%	17.8%		16.5%	16.2%	15.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.7%	22.4%	28.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	0.8%	7.0%	6.5%	6.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	263.7	65.9	67.3	85.6	85.6	85.6	50.0	64.9	66.4	74.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	38.2%	38.5%	37.9%	23.9%	23.9%	23.9%	46.3%	21.5%	20.1%	18.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(9.8)	7.3	15.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	6.5	1.2	1.4	1.7

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	224 100	231 680	242 916	267 402	286 349	286 349	207 130	298 355	315 993	335 508	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	4 085 502	4 340 929	167 169	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508		629	638	651	664	629	672	691	712
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47		58	59	61	62	58	62	64	66
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48		60	61	62	63	58	62	64	66
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130	629	672	691	712
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	130	123	132	135	139
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	211		204	207	211	215	204	218	224	231
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12	Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	25 077	25 578	32 998	35 239	36 261	37 377
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 722	8 896	11 478	12 257	12 613	13 001
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 352	15 659	20 325	21 705	22 335	23 022
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	35 054	35 755	46 149	49 283	50 713	52 273
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 754	36 469	47 106	50 305	51 764	53 356
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	21 210	21 634	27 977	29 876	30 743	31 689
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 743	15 038	19 368	20 684	21 284	21 938
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	13 158	13 421	17 216	18 385	18 919	19 501
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 365	8 532	10 999	11 746	12 087	12 459
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 891	2 948	383	409	420	433
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	623		691	691	705	719	96	102	105	108
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	520	531	72	77	79	81
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			508 277	561 770	628 999	797	812	824	842	853	865	876
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			195 538	199 605	204 232	238	242	246	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3											
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>												
	7											

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling	59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	134 362	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 681	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403	
		No water supply	6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366	1 735	1 786	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	117 483	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>178 001</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>376 890</b>	<b>387 968</b>	
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177	
		Chemical toilet	640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 756	25 808	26 324	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288	
		No toilet provisions	5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 630	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>180 931</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>152 984</b>	<b>181 771</b>	<b>182 135</b>	<b>185 777</b>	
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	97 167	97 167	102 997	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>250 665</b>	<b>250 665</b>	<b>255 678</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>265 704</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>262 762</b>	<b>270 485</b>	
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		59 998	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	71 096
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		66 868	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	134 362
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		30 904	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 681
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		9 065	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	53 346
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		166 835	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	270 485
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		2 864	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	109 294
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		1 355	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 403
		No water supply		6 947	141	141	141	141	141	366	1 735	1 786
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		11 166	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	117 483
		<b>Total number of households</b>		178 001	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	220 647	253 731	376 890	387 968
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		73 092	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	105 454
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 777	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 177
		Chemical toilet		640	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 723
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		18 585	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	41 469
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 652	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	5 756	25 756	25 808	26 324
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		98 746	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	181 147
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		77 115	282	282	282	282	282	282	283	288
		No toilet provisions		5 070	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 257	4 342
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		82 185	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 630
		<b>Total number of households</b>		180 931	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	152 984	181 771	182 135	185 777
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		97 167	97 167	99 111	102 997	102 997	102 997	8 571	8 820	9 079
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		209 546	209 546	213 737	222 119	222 119	222 119	249 520	256 760	264 306
		Electricity (< min.service level)		18 611	18 611	18 983	19 728	19 728	19 728	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		20 439	20 439	20 848	21 665	21 665	21 665	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		2 069	2 069	2 110	2 193	2 193	2 193	5 833	6 002	6 179
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 119	41 119	41 941	43 586	43 586	43 586	5 833	6 002	6 179
		<b>Total number of households</b>		250 665	250 665	255 678	265 704	265 704	265 704	255 353	262 762	270 485
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228
		Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>		112 379	112 379	114 626	119 121	119 121	119 121	240 949	247 940	255 228

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Services provided by external mechanisms												
Ref.												
Outcome												
Outcome												
Outcome												
Original Budget												
Adjusted Budget												
Full Year Forecast												
Budget Year 2022/23												
Budget Year +1 2023/24												
Budget Year +2 2024/25												
<b>Names of service providers</b>												
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>												
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)											
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>												
2018/19												
2019/20												
2020/21												
Current Year 2021/22												
2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework												
Outcome												
Outcome												
Outcome												
Original Budget												
Adjusted Budget												
Full Year Forecast												
Budget Year 2022/23												
Budget Year +1 2023/24												
Budget Year +2 2024/25												

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)		25 933 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)		19 844 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)		14 830 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		12 432 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**LIM354 Polokwane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(2 193 144)	1 684 792	3 641 666	249 919	228 257	228 257	1 344 293	359 027	439 843	581 315
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(9.8)	7.3	15.0	0.9	0.8	0.8	6.5	1.2	1.4	1.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	371 588	846 720	235 017	1 034 609	804 187	804 187	1 141 749	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	8.6%	(5.1%)	18.4%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(31.1%)	2.6%	5.6%	6.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	17.4%	95.0%	100.1%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	102.8%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	12.5%	8.0%	9.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	2.5%	9.6%	9.0%	8.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	0.0%	0.0%	72.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	121.2%	109.2%	109.2%	109.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.2%	100.3%	100.3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	15.1%	(0.5%)	(21.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	44.6%	(2.3%)	4.1%	4.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.3%	4.1%	4.3%	4.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	1.0%	1.8%	15.6%	10.6%	10.6%	0.0%	3.2%	5.0%	1.2%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			14.6%	0.9%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(25.1%)	8.6%	11.6%	12.5%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			10.6%	2.2%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(22.7%)	7.3%	5.0%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			19.8%	1.2%	35.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(27.8%)	9.6%	15.5%	16.5%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			8.4%	(9.7%)	16.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(28.1%)	9.0%	9.5%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			10.4%	5.9%	5.2%	(0.0%)	0.0%	(11.6%)	5.3%	5.8%	5.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			6.8%	11.2%	(0.4%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	(13.3%)	5.3%	5.8%	5.5%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 739 155	1 993 680	2 010 720	2 500 982	2 500 982	2 500 982	1 873 036	2 715 707	3 030 554	3 409 709
Service charges			1 739 155	1 993 680	2 010 720	2 500 982	2 500 982	2 500 982	1 873 036	2 715 707	3 030 554	3 409 709
Property rates			418 005	462 439	472 482	547 228	547 228	547 228	423 245	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue			865 004	1 036 368	1 048 938	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 419 771	1 025 275	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue			241 665	261 944	236 490	275 101	275 101	275 101	197 863	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue			107 299	118 446	125 451	131 985	131 985	131 985	116 673	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse removal			107 183	114 483	127 360	126 897	126 897	126 897	109 980	133 623	141 373	149 149
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			14 880	9 046	14 887	14 938	14 938	14 938	6 098	11 950	12 542	13 294
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			4 085 502	4 340 929	167 169	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		331 513	2 055 595	2 178 348	2 465 864	2 475 864	2 475 864	2 180 535	2 906 087	3 232 381	3 624 981
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		1 902 980	2 163 798	2 175 423	2 802 118	2 802 118	2 802 118	2 121 668	2 969 593	3 296 893	3 690 428
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			65 816	101 034	(4 179)	(166 466)	(166 466)	(166 466)	101 915	(13 542)	24 165	25 165
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		2 040 776	2 318 926	2 151 823	2 006 354	2 022 518	2 022 518	1 682 419	2 156 803	2 197 693	2 355 735
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		-	50 925	18 087	175 521	108 789	108 789		27 067	37 368	8 976

<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
DoRA capital grants total MFY										782 316	734 606	783 721
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Local Government Equitable Share										1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)										11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)										29 400	9 000	5 112
Finance Management Grant (FMG)										2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)										62 072	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)										61 496	64 119	66 568
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)										6 000	6 000	6 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant												
										<b>1 369 487</b>	<b>1 457 087</b>	<b>1 565 014</b>
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)										138 000	143 886	149 381
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)										154 584	120 597	126 013

LIM354 Polokwane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)										40 000	40 000	45 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)										77 160	72 700	76 871
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)										363 972	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)										3 600	21 733	27 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)										5 000	4 000	5 000
										<b>782 316</b>	<b>734 606</b>	<b>783 721</b>
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			65 816	101 034	(4 179)	101 915	(13 542)	24 165	25 165	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250	350 941	598 881
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										359 027		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				14.9%	3.0%	11.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(18.8%)	7.6%	10.5%	10.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				10.6%	2.2%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(22.7%)	7.3%	5.0%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				19.8%	1.2%	35.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(27.8%)	9.6%	15.5%	16.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				14.6%	0.9%	24.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(25.1%)	8.6%	11.6%	12.5%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.8%	12.3%	(8.3%)	6.5%	0.0%	(33.8%)	4.3%	5.6%	6.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				8.0%	4.5%	4.7%	3.3%	0.0%	(21.0%)	11.9%	4.5%	5.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				15.8%	5.4%	16.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(19.1%)	10.0%	8.0%	9.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					528894.604	482139.8517				573240.0426		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					429916.1797	482451.3227				465740.4707		
R&M % of PPE			3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%		4.1%	4.3%	4.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			38.0%	31.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%		6.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			12.5%	8.0%	9.1%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	2.5%	9.6%	9.0%	8.3%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			4 105 318	4 147 779	139 559	333 239	213 337	213 337	111 752	145 158	119 751	104 339
Borrowing (R'000)			35 024	95 173	22 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			92 631	971 514	853 117	795 321	810 129	810 129	507 865	702 710	627 716	662 463
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			99.2%	97.8%	85.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.8%	2.2%	14.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			2.2%	18.6%	84.0%	70.5%	79.2%	79.2%	82.0%	82.9%	84.0%	86.4%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			4 178 133	5 312 443	1 020 285	1 128 560	1 023 466	1 023 466	619 616	847 868	747 467	766 802
Asset Renewal			4 038 437	4 339 288	270 883	428 425	390 470	390 470	390 470	185 253	201 499	157 461
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			95.4%	83.2%	26.7%	38.0%	38.2%	38.2%	63.0%	21.8%	27.0%	20.5%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			17.4%	95.0%	100.1%	88.0%	88.4%	88.4%	102.8%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			(0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.0%	1.9%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%	1.9%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(7.5%)	(7.5%)	(7.5%)		(7.1%)	(7.2%)	(7.3%)
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.8%)	(2.8%)	(2.8%)		(2.9%)	(2.8%)	(2.8%)
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			3 042 776	3 497 171	3 602 667	4 028 834	4 030 189	4 030 189	3 273 093	4 338 280	4 793 713	5 306 485
Total Operating Expenditure			3 651 642	3 679 486	4 133 319	3 789 546	4 036 131	4 036 131	2 670 106	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(608 866)	(182 315)	(530 652)	239 288	(5 942)	(5 942)	602 987	130 250	350 941	598 881
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(707 883)	15 762	31 121	134 833	125 004	1 339 853	386 435	308 394	496 660	719 311
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>	15		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗</b>	15		✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		-	-	79 805	79 805	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		-	-	2 020	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	12	12	-	-	12	-	-
No. of properties	5	65 000	65 000	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583	70 583
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 039
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	601	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	75 076 000	75 076 000	75 076 000	75 076 000	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	2 083 095 300	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	775 245 000	775 245 000	775 245 000	775 245 000	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	300 380 000	300 380 000	300 380 000	300 380 000	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	4 393 055 000	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	<b>5 469</b>	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	416 142 286	503 869 307	472 481 861	547 228 000	547 228 000	547 228 000	587 175 644	616 534 426	650 443 820
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	421 147 314	378 566 821	499 379 057	499 379 074	499 379 074	516 714 567	542 550 295	572 390 561
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		40 396 412	55 140 399	60 255 881	62 666 117	62 666 117	62 666 117	65 987 421	69 220 805	72 681 845
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>40 396</b>	<b>55 140</b>	<b>60 256</b>	<b>62 666</b>	<b>62 666</b>	<b>62 666</b>	<b>65 987</b>	<b>69 221</b>	<b>72 682</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		63 428	1 087	2 466	2 183	26	1 055	181	145	2	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		203 398 446	32 665 782	225 648 700	15 051 572	-	-	785 868	48 606 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		178 990 632	28 745 888	198 570 856	13 245 383	-	-	691 564	42 773 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		64 628	1 087	2 466	2 183	26	1 055	181	145	2	-	-	-	-	-	8	2	
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		214 178 563	34 397 068	237 608 081	15 849 305	-	-	827 520	51 182 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		188 477 136	30 269 420	209 095 111	13 947 389	-	-	728 217	45 040 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300	0.0400
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Industrial properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Business and commercial properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000	85 000.0000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	7.8500	8.4300	8.8800	9.6400	10.5000	11.5000	12.6500

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	11.8700	12.7400	13.4300	14.5700	15.8900	17.4000	19.1300
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	12.8200	13.7700	14.5100	15.7500	17.1600	18.7900	20.6700
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	16.9300	18.1800	19.1600	20.7900	22.6700	24.8200	27.3000
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	20.4900	22.0000	23.1900	25.1600	27.4300	30.0300	33.0300
<b>Other</b>	2		24.7800	26.6100	28.0500	30.4300	33.1700	36.3200	39.9500
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			53.0000	56.1800	59.2100	61.5800	55.8100	58.5400	61.4700
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	50.3900	53.4200	56.3000	58.5500	53.0600	55.6600	58.4500
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	16.7000	17.7000	18.6600	19.4000	17.5800	18.4500	19.3700
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	13.3300	14.1300	14.8900	15.4800	14.0300	14.7200	15.4600
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			79.5000	90.1800	96.0000	110.0000	120.5600	132.6200	133.8200
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	99.2300	112.5700	120.0000	138.0000	151.2500	166.3700	167.8900
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	99.2300	112.5700	120.0000	138.0000	151.2500	166.3700	167.8900
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	90.0600	102.1600	109.0000	125.0000	137.0000	150.7000	152.0700
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112.8400	128.0100	136.0000	156.0000	170.9800	188.0700	189.7800
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	166.0100	188.3200	200.0000	230.0000	252.0800	277.2900	279.8100
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	192.0500	217.8600	231.0000	266.0000	291.5400	320.6900	323.6000
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	90.0600	102.1600	109.0000	125.0000	137.0000	150.7000	152.0700
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	112.8400	128.0100	136.0000	156.0000	170.9800	188.0700	189.7800
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	166.0100	188.3200	200.0000	230.0000	252.0800	277.2900	279.8100
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	192.0500	217.8600	231.0000	266.0000	291.5400	320.6900	323.6000
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Property rates			53 932 800	57 168 768	60 255 881	62 666 117	65 987 421	69 220 805	72 681 845
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Service charges - water revenue		(fill in thresholds)	8 884 200	9 817 041	10 347 161	11 226 670	12 237 070	13 399 592	14 739 551
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Service charges - sanitation revenue		(fill in structure)	16 358 787	18 403 635	19 397 432	20 173 329	21 242 515	22 283 399	23 397 569
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
Service charges - electricity revenue		(fill in thresholds)	22 488 795	23 924 250	26 077 433	31 854 366	33 542 648	35 186 237	36 945 549
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		286	304	320	333	333	333	5.3%	351	368	386
Electricity: Basic levy		89	101	112	129	129	129	5.3%	136	142	149
Electricity: Consumption		1 525	1 725	1 915	2 202	2 202	2 202	5.3%	2 318	0	2 441
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		363	391	412	447	447	447	9.0%	487	533	587
Sanitation		67	71	75	78	78	78	9.0%	85	93	102
Refuse removal		112	119	125	130	130	130	5.3%	137	144	151
Other		117	124	130	135	135	135	5.3%	143	150	157
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 560.34</b>	<b>2 833.59</b>	<b>3 088.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 656.32</b>	<b>1 429.80</b>	<b>3 973.84</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 560.34</b>	<b>2 833.59</b>	<b>3 088.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>3 453.85</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>3 656.32</b>	<b>1 429.80</b>	<b>3 973.84</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>10.7%</b>	<b>9.0%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>(60.9%)</b>	<b>177.9%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		89	101	112	129	129	129	5.3%	136	142	149
Electricity: Basic levy		643	727	807	928	928	928	5.3%	977	0	1 029
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		297	319	336	365	365	365	9.0%	398	436	479
Water: Consumption		67	71	75	78	78	78	9.0%	85	93	102
Sanitation		112	119	125	130	130	130	5.3%	137	144	151
Refuse removal		58	62	65	68	68	68	5.3%	71	75	79
Other		1 458	1 601	1 734	1 920	1 920	1 920	6.2%	2 038	1 135	2 247
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 724.01</b>	<b>2 999.92</b>	<b>3 254.66</b>	<b>3 617.27</b>	<b>3 617.27</b>	<b>3 617.27</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>3 841.77</b>	<b>2 024.48</b>	<b>4 236.34</b>
VAT on Services		1 458	1 601	1 734	1 920	1 920	1 920	6.2%	2 038	1 135	2 247
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>4 181.51</b>	<b>4 601.10</b>	<b>4 988.68</b>	<b>5 536.86</b>	<b>5 536.86</b>	<b>5 536.86</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>5 879.49</b>	<b>3 159.28</b>	<b>6 483.20</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>10.0%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>(46.3%)</b>	<b>105.2%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		366	414	460	529	529	529	5.3%	557	0	586
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		177	191	201	218	218	218	9.0%	238	260	286
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		42	44	47	49	49	49	5.3%	51	54	56
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		772	853	928	1 037	1 037	1 037	6.1%	1 100	581	1 209
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 357.04</b>	<b>1 501.88</b>	<b>1 635.01</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>1 945.17</b>	<b>894.61</b>	<b>2 137.53</b>
VAT on Services		-	11	9	12	-	-	(48.3%)	6	109 447	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 357.04</b>	<b>1 512.39</b>	<b>1 643.79</b>	<b>1 843.69</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>1 831.94</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>1 951.24</b>	<b>110 341.77</b>	<b>2 137.53</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>11.4%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>(0.6%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>5 555.0%</b>	<b>(98.1%)</b>

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance	
		Yrs/Months													
<b>Parent municipality</b>															-
															-
															-
															-
															-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-			-
<b>Entities</b>															-
															-
															-
															-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-			-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-			-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		494 449	478 315	446 979	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	494 449	478 315	446 979	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	494 449	478 315	446 979	397 326	397 326	397 326	373 787	348 698	320 920

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Local Government Equitable Share		831 436	922 589	1 007 763	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		5 742	4 201	9 527	7 971	7 971	7 971	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		28 957	28 118	49 000	18 000	21 561	21 561	29 400	9 000	5 112
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		3 048	2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		47 418	46 915	47 860	58 337	27 089	27 089	62 072	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		60 883	20 000	64 500	62 224	101 910	101 910	61 496	64 119	66 568
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		6 500	5 111	6 278	6 217	6 217	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal System Improvement Grant		1 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Sports Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Capricorn District		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		-	-	-	116 320	76 634	76 634	138 000	143 886	149 381
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		-	-	-	218 806	230 298	230 298	154 584	120 597	126 013
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		-	-	-	35 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	45 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	-	-	65 000	67 115	67 115	77 160	72 700	76 871
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	-	-	339 195	375 821	375 821	363 972	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		-	-	-	15 000	12 000	12 000	3 600	21 733	27 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capricorn District										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		968 853	1 291 007	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Local Government Equitable Share		831 436	922 586	1 007 763	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 300 435	1 413 976
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		5 742	4 201	9 527	7 971	7 971	7 971	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		17 831	15 209	49 000	18 000	21 561	21 561	29 400	9 000	5 112
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		3 048	2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Intergrated Urban Developmet Grant (IUDG)		45 279	110 963	47 860	58 337	27 089	27 089	62 072	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		53 159	222 495	64 500	62 224	101 910	101 910	61 496	64 119	66 568
Infrastruction Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		6 500	5 111	6 278	6 217	6 217	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)		3 809	7 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		1 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal System Improvemem Grant		679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Sport s Arts and Culture		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Capricorn District		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		968 853	1 291 007	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		-	-	-	116 320	76 634	76 634	138 000	143 886	149 381
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		-	-	-	218 806	230 298	230 298	154 584	120 597	126 013
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	-	-	2 600	2 600	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		-	-	-	35 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	45 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	-	-	65 000	67 115	67 115	77 160	72 700	76 871
Intergrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		-	-	-	339 195	375 821	375 821	363 972	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		-	-	-	15 000	12 000	12 000	3 600	21 733	27 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	4 000	5 000
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capricorn District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		968 853	1 291 007	1 187 428	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 223 032	1 223 032	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	18	18	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	1 211 033	1 224 050	1 224 050	1 369 487	1 457 087	1 565 014
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	795 321	810 468	810 468	782 316	734 606	783 721
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		994 439	1 038 030	1 187 428	2 006 354	2 034 517	2 034 517	2 151 803	2 191 693	2 348 735
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)</i>	2	-	-	-	39 500	49 500	49 500	49 500	14 500	15 138	15 819
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	39 500	49 500	49 500	49 500	14 500	15 138	15 819
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>SPCA</i>		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	40 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	15 000	15 638	16 319

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		22 369	22 488	22 486	25 177	23 177	23 177	24 336	25 650	27 061
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 296	3 327	3 388	3 903	3 903	3 903	4 098	4 319	4 557
Medical Aid Contributions		463	659	711	586	586	586	615	648	684
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 619	8 083	7 892	9 319	7 819	7 819	8 210	8 653	9 129
Cellphone Allowance		3 888	3 528	4 128	4 074	4 074	4 074	4 278	4 509	4 757
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		321	437	87	362	362	362	380	401	423
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>37 955</b>	<b>38 522</b>	<b>38 692</b>	<b>43 421</b>	<b>39 921</b>	<b>39 921</b>	<b>41 917</b>	<b>44 180</b>	<b>46 610</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1.5%</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 982	9 847	11 180	14 279	14 384	14 384	16 638	17 536	18 501
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 482	1 354	1 564	1 795	1 795	1 795	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		77	144	176	191	191	191	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		394	117	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 433	1 990	2 191	2 479	2 479	2 479	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	1 324	2 070	2 244	2 544	2 544	2 544	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		2 706	–	–	–	561	561	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>18 398</b>	<b>15 522</b>	<b>17 355</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>22 055</b>	<b>22 055</b>	<b>16 638</b>	<b>17 536</b>	<b>18 501</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(15.6%)</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(24.6%)</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		476 689	500 916	549 103	628 669	579 460	579 460	685 889	717 984	756 803
Pension and UIF Contributions		90 140	97 928	106 371	138 751	122 291	122 291	150 641	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		32 139	35 595	39 627	42 575	42 926	42 926	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		75 070	95 046	92 771	38 974	97 686	97 686	89 228	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		37 351	39 415	42 985	54 133	53 633	53 633	55 635	58 639	61 865
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	47 980	48 980	48 258	59 963	59 099	59 099	60 431	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance	3	360	108	225	192	192	192	175	185	195
Housing Allowances	3	7 304	8 367	8 934	11 574	11 574	11 574	11 680	7 613	8 032
Other benefits and allowances	3	10 183	11 449	12 932	13 480	21 491	21 491	16 883	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		15 927	56 989	21 203	–	19 492	19 492	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		(0)	56	(167)	–	6 866	6 866	6 891	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	43 065	12 611	25 106	–	6 607	6 607	8 000	8 432	8 896
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>836 209</b>	<b>907 460</b>	<b>947 349</b>	<b>988 312</b>	<b>1 021 317</b>	<b>1 021 317</b>	<b>1 150 479</b>	<b>1 202 644</b>	<b>1 268 120</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.5%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12.6%</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>892 563</b>	<b>961 504</b>	<b>1 003 396</b>	<b>1 053 021</b>	<b>1 083 293</b>	<b>1 083 293</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 264 360</b>	<b>1 333 231</b>
			<b>7.7%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		892 563	961 504	1 003 396	1 053 021	1 083 293	1 083 293	1 209 033	1 264 360	1 333 231
<b>% increase</b>	4		7.7%	4.4%	4.9%	2.9%	-	11.6%	4.6%	5.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	854 608	922 982	964 704	1 009 601	1 043 372	1 043 372	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		90	-	90	90	-	90	90	-	90
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	9	-	9	10	-	10	10	-	10
Other Managers	7	124	110	3	137	100	1	137	100	1
<b>Professionals</b>		<b>215</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>11</b>
<i>Finance</i>		30	24	6	30	24	6	35	25	6
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		30	23	-	30	23	-	27	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		11	9	-	11	9	-	11	11	-
<i>Roads</i>		9	8	-	9	8	-	9	9	-
<i>Electricity</i>		15	14	-	15	14	-	15	13	-
<i>Water</i>		12	11	-	12	11	-	19	11	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		3	2	-	3	2	-	6	3	-
<i>Other</i>		105	99	5	105	99	5	99	64	5
<b>Technicians</b>		<b>945</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Finance</i>		119	102	-	119	102	-	69	56	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		29	22	-	29	22	-	12	10	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		11	10	-	11	10	-	11	8	-
<i>Roads</i>		42	39	-	42	39	-	12	12	-
<i>Electricity</i>		56	50	-	56	50	-	45	30	-
<i>Water</i>		52	44	-	52	44	-	53	24	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		41	32	-	41	32	-	8	2	-
<i>Other</i>		595	432	-	595	432	-	462	257	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		108	88	-	108	88	-	234	176	-
Service and sales workers		34	28	-	34	28	-	60	48	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		645	654	-	645	654	-	702	562	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>2 170</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>2 184</b>	<b>1 791</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>2 126</b>	<b>1 432</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>% increase</b>					0.6%	(0.6%)	(0.9%)	(2.7%)	(20.0%)	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	210	154	-	210	154	-	212	161	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	56	45	-	56	45	-	64	52	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	48 931	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue		129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue		24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue		11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	996	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>361 523</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 793 713</b>	<b>5 306 485</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	97 260	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity		81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed		25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	25 628	307 541	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	72 592	871 101	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	1 417	17 000	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure		22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	22 036	264 438	275 327	287 346
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
		<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>350 941</b>	<b>598 881</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	808 116	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	36 583	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	11 742	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	240 995	2 891 936	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	2 671	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>428 866</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 515 586</b>	<b>6 068 318</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	11 893	142 713	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	31 016	372 194	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	53 312	639 739	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	32 392	388 700	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	32 163	385 960	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	26 011	312 128	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	6 655	79 862	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	31 604	379 247	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	25 970	311 636	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	16 930	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>350 669</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 442 772</b>	<b>4 707 604</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>78 197</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>1 072 814</b>	<b>1 360 714</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	2 895 520	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	241 293	2 895 518	2 973 212	3 173 439
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	248	260	275
Housing		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	254	267	283
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	6 689	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	137	1 644	1 726	1 829
<b>Trading services</b>		177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	177 919	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	130 200	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Water management		25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	25 002	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	138 981	147 041	155 129
Waste management		11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	133 625	141 375	149 151
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	428 866	5 146 396	5 515 586	6 068 318
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	110 534	1 326 406	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council		33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	33 802	405 630	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	75 553	906 635	944 459	984 651
Internal audit		1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	1 178	14 141	14 858	15 626
<b>Community and public safety</b>		27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	27 406	328 868	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	7 015	84 174	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	12 759	153 114	159 731	167 785
Public safety		5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	5 608	67 298	70 783	74 552
Housing		1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	1 411	16 930	17 820	18 772
Health		613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	613	7 352	6 813	7 176
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	576 524	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	8 751	105 016	110 077	115 867
Road transport		36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	36 815	441 779	457 727	479 729
Environmental protection		2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	2 477	29 729	28 353	29 803
<b>Trading services</b>		164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	164 686	1 976 232	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	98 243	1 178 921	1 282 324	1 399 832
Water management		47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	47 448	569 374	592 625	626 966
Waste water management		5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	70 365	82 322	79 329
Waste management		13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	13 131	157 572	165 810	173 859
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	350 669	4 208 030	4 442 772	4 707 604
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	78 197	938 366	1 072 814	1 360 714

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 030	1 778	2 877	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	23 455	281 466	243 042	251 217	
Vote 4 - Energy services		9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	109 913	89 183	91 064	
Vote 5 - Community Services		4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	4 341	52 090	20 735	20 692	
Vote 6 - Public safety		327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3 922	4 533	5 921	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	31 957	3 587	3 730	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	16 823	11 906	14 119	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	29 222	350 667	372 704	377 184	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	32 428	4 158	4 448
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	2 702	32 428	4 158	4 448
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	3 909	46 903	17 502	18 518
Community and social services		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 137	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	3 730	44 766	15 087	14 419
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	30 849	370 185	388 054	395 566
Planning and development		1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	16 823	11 906	14 119
Road transport		29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	29 447	353 362	376 148	381 447
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	33 196	398 351	337 753	348 271
Energy sources		9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	9 159	109 913	89 565	91 402
Water management		13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	13 535	162 423	138 162	141 627
Waste water management		9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	9 920	119 043	104 880	109 590
Waste management		581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	581	6 972	5 146	5 652
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	702 710	627 716	662 463
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	58 559	702 710	627 716	662 463
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	145 158	119 751	104 339
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	70 656	847 868	747 467	766 802

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	44 623	535 477	562 232	593 057	
Service charges - electricity revenue	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	137 483	1 649 793	1 897 555	2 201 598	
Service charges - water revenue	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	25 288	303 458	332 287	365 515	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	11 721	140 648	148 805	156 990	
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	11 269	135 226	143 070	150 938	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	1 008	12 094	12 692	13 453	
Interest earned - external investments	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	20 000	21 000	22 155	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	2 945	35 342	37 074	39 113	
Licences and permits	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	1 166	13 997	14 677	15 480	
Agency services	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 567	30 808	32 318	34 095	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	112 391	1 348 687	1 475 820	1 593 902	
Other revenue	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	4 104	49 243	51 670	54 741	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>356 231</b>	<b>4 274 774</b>	<b>4 729 200</b>	<b>5 241 038</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	67 343	808 116	721 873	761 833	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>423 574</b>	<b>5 082 890</b>	<b>5 451 074</b>	<b>6 002 871</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	96 614	1 159 366	1 212 333	1 278 264	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	3 352	40 219	37 844	35 288	
Bulk purchases - electricity	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	88 909	1 066 913	1 152 266	1 255 970	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	27 999	335 989	345 297	360 836	
Contracted services	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	77 588	931 054	1 001 106	1 057 441	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 300	13 906	14 553	
Transfers and grants - other	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	238	2 850	475	475	
Other expenditure	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	402 074	765 334	993 062	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>329 314</b>	<b>3 951 766</b>	<b>4 528 562</b>	<b>4 995 889</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	77 191	926 296	816 607	837 732	
Repayment of borrowing	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	1 882	22 588	25 088	27 778	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>408 387</b>	<b>4 900 650</b>	<b>5 370 258</b>	<b>5 861 399</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>15 187</b>	<b>182 241</b>	<b>202,089,957</b>	<b>17,304,462</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	176 786	191 973	207 160	222 346	237 533	252 720	267 907	283 093	298 280	313 467	328 654	343 840	176 786	359 027	439 843	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	191 973	207 160	222 346	237 533	252 720	267 907	283 093	298 280	313 467	328 654	343 840	359 027	359 027	439 843	581 315	

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate							
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>21 650</b>	<b>668 831</b>	<b>400 268</b>	<b>489 300</b>	<b>471 549</b>	<b>471 549</b>	<b>513 002</b>	<b>443 393</b>	<b>499 982</b>
Roads Infrastructure		21 650	72 117	74 501	160 222	189 173	189 173	103 369	104 231	143 056
<i>Roads</i>		21 650	-	1 797	5 539	848	848	68 677	64 801	96 931
<i>Road Structures</i>		-	72 117	72 704	154 683	188 325	188 325	34 692	39 430	46 124
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 641	-	2 500	10 500	10 500	20 196	17 127	19 826
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	3 641	-	2 500	10 500	10 500	20 196	17 127	19 826
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	29 254	45 519	93 250	72 150	72 150	106 000	80 390	84 812
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 174	5 046	2 281
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 913	-	-
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	29 231	44 605	60 650	58 250	58 250	61 478	33 763	32 306
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875	13 180
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	914	-	-	-	-	3 058	1 690
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	23	-	22 600	7 900	7 900	696	10 704	16 897
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 391	15 625	12 928
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	10 000	6 000	6 000	4 348	4 319	5 531
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	274 057	194 289	165 224	143 113	143 113	149 379	123 379	130 323
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	140 627	89 570	16 000	25 967	25 967	15 652	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		-	-	4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pump Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		-	85 832	65 863	76 500	47 280	47 280	81 414	81 640	96 757
<i>Distribution</i>		-	47 597	34 405	72 044	69 865	69 865	52 313	41 739	33 565
<i>Distribution Points</i>		-	-	-	680	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<i>PRV Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	287 189	85 037	50 098	53 477	53 477	127 739	113 575	116 546
<i>Pump Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		-	287 189	85 037	50 000	53 379	53 379	118 769	104 867	109 577
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	8 696	6 957
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	98	98	98	274	13	13
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	2 573	830	17 870	3 000	3 000	6 155	4 527	5 270
<i>Landfill Sites</i>		-	-	-	15 000	1 000	1 000	170	3 333	4 211
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>		-	2 573	743	2 462	2 000	2 000	5 217	471	489
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	87	408	(0)	(0)	767	601	570
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Structures</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Furniture</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>		-	-	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	91	136	136	136	164	163	150
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>13 879</b>	<b>37 485</b>	<b>274 327</b>	<b>135 398</b>	<b>87 279</b>	<b>87 279</b>	<b>106 881</b>	<b>84 450</b>	<b>88 521</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		13 879	17 417	240 020	93 852	52 944	52 944	74 245	73 828	77 360
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	2 000	1 045	1 045	187	297	270
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	916	3 586	2 708	2 708	3 543	1 112	1 511
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	318
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	181	4 301	3 670	4 565	4 565	3 204	575	1 498
<i>Museums</i>		-	607	79	453	183	183	-	319	401
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	498	498	498	352	351	415
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	440
<i>Police</i>		-	749	31	3 856	3 135	3 135	752	1 495	1 194
<i>Parks</i>		-	402	-	-	-	-	-	127	163
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	1 292	-	2 272	2 272	2 272	1 304	829	658
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	161	544	(0)	(0)	522	615	132
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	3 500	(0)	(0)	207	48	49
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		13 879	13 767	234 342	71 474	36 538	36 538	64 174	66 911	69 467
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	418	189	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	662	845
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	34 334	34 334	32 636	10 622	11 162
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	20 068	34 307	41 546	34 334	34 334	32 636	10 405	10 917
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	244
<b>Heritage assets</b>		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		6 304	6 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	15 628	11 180	11 953

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Revenue Generating		-	0	279	14 488	4 388	4 388	14 606	10 167	10 976
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	10 000	1 000	1 000	13 043	8 696	8 696
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	0	279	4 488	3 388	3 388	1 562	1 471	2 280
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
<b>Other assets</b>		-	<b>2 745</b>	<b>1 369</b>	<b>5 265</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>3 004</b>	<b>1 928</b>	<b>4 073</b>
Operational Buildings		-	2 745	1 369	5 265	2 000	2 000	3 004	1 928	4 073
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	5 265	(0)	(0)	2 839	1 318	2 998
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	2 416	1 207	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	98
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	329	162	-	-	-	-	610	977
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		(7 101)	(7 383)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(7 101)	(7 383)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		25 734	178 377	-	-	19 497	19 497	613	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		25 734	178 377	-	-	19 497	19 497	613	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		25 734	178 377	-	-	-	-	613	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	19 497	19 497	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
Computer Equipment		7 127	9 610	12 841	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 174	620	586
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
Furniture and Office Equipment		860	1 457	262	725	725	725	261	125	122
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
Machinery and Equipment		37 155	39 739	7 411	9 590	7 585	7 585	3 662	1 619	2 138
<b>Transport Assets</b>		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
Transport Assets		42 765	44 378	52 645	42 800	37 404	37 404	17 391	2 595	1 869
<b>Land</b>		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		(8 677)	(8 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>139 696</b>	<b>973 155</b>	<b>749 402</b>	<b>700 135</b>	<b>632 997</b>	<b>632 997</b>	<b>662 615</b>	<b>545 967</b>	<b>609 342</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	49 149	2 094	167 814	96 672	96 672	21 043	33 189	4 889
Roads Infrastructure		-	2 424	2 094	121 314	45 172	45 172	18 870	31 736	3 706
Roads		-	-	-	120 000	43 859	43 859	18 870	31 501	3 478
Road Structures		-	2 424	2 094	1 314	1 314	1 314	-	235	228
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	1 453	1 183
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	1 183
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 174	535	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	46 725	-	45 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	5 067	3 679	3 908
Community Facilities		-	1 407	12 413	6 343	10 996	10 996	4 719	3 589	3 825
Halls		-	-	1 043	2 000	1 686	1 686	321	67	65
Centres		-	1 082	1 049	1 042	1 559	1 559	442	219	354
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	141	1 259	498	698	698	1 174	402	394
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	9 063	2 803	7 053	7 053	2 783	2 901	3 012
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	348	90	83
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Operational Buildings		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Municipal Offices		-	369	3 579	1 364	1 120	1 120	957	500	179
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 925</b>	<b>18 087</b>	<b>175 521</b>	<b>108 789</b>	<b>108 789</b>	<b>27 067</b>	<b>37 368</b>	<b>8 976</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprectn"</b>		<b>0.0%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>70.2%</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>13.8%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	36 623	324 487	492 284	445 816	552 853	552 853	545 166	596 649	631 677
Roads Infrastructure		21 736	36 175	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	96 899	103 714	108 752
Roads		21 736	760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	35 415	73 227	91 851	115 264	115 264	96 899	103 714	108 752
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(21 877)	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	141 261	149 096	156 678
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		(21 877)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	49 679	108 569	107 148	131 019	131 019	141 261	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 025	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 796	228 779	246 010
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	156 286	220 823	165 921	199 127	199 127	200 796	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 659	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		14 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	4 435	10 627	11 645	18 645	18 645	19 391	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	86 820	94 816	99 082
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 080	77 912	79 037	69 252	88 798	88 798	86 820	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 598</b>	<b>38 241</b>	<b>39 928</b>	<b>40 785</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>48 464</b>	<b>48 176</b>	<b>50 299</b>	<b>52 898</b>
Community Facilities		21	6 645	9 058	8 892	12 836	12 836	11 269	11 765	12 294
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		21	-	-	23	23	23	24	25	26
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	1 550	2 550	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	8	-	7	7	7	8	8	9
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	5 087	6 508	6 861	10 805	10 805	11 237	11 732	12 260
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 577	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 907	38 534	40 604
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		2 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	31 596	30 869	31 893	35 628	35 628	36 907	38 534	40 604
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>389 456</b>	<b>28 454</b>	<b>37 701</b>	<b>43 660</b>	<b>40 624</b>	<b>40 624</b>	<b>49 637</b>	<b>51 811</b>	<b>54 439</b>
Operational Buildings		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		389 456	28 454	37 701	43 660	40 624	40 624	49 637	51 811	54 439
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	14 303	10 105	11 192	10 592	10 592	11 016	11 501	12 018
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
Computer Equipment		-	4 930	4 045	4 320	7 120	7 120	7 405	7 731	8 078
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	12 318	8 827	9 621	9 381	9 381	9 756	10 186	10 644
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Machinery and Equipment		29 174	500	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
<b>Transport Assets</b>		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
Transport Assets		11 381	33 064	34 687	35 940	47 140	47 140	46 357	48 397	50 575
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>469 233</b>	<b>456 298</b>	<b>627 577</b>	<b>591 336</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>716 177</b>	<b>717 516</b>	<b>776 575</b>	<b>820 334</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		3.6%	2.8%	3.9%	3.4%	4.2%	1.8%	4.3%	4.5%	4.5%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		12.8%	12.4%	15.2%	15.6%	17.7%	17.7%	26.9%	18.5%	18.5%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		522 510	462 887	633 999	165 688	165 688	165 688	172 316	179 897	187 993
Roads Infrastructure		522 510	253 098	345 805	88 154	88 154	88 154	91 680	95 714	100 021
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	249 686	345 805	88 154	88 154	88 154	91 680	95 714	100 021
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		522 510	3 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	28 005	35 592	9 588	9 588	9 588	9 972	10 410	10 879
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	28 005	35 592	9 588	9 588	9 588	9 972	10 410	10 879
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	34 915	44 375	11 954	11 954	11 954	12 432	12 979	13 563
Power Plants		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	34 915	44 375	11 954	11 954	11 954	12 432	12 979	13 563
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	8 106	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 166	2 262	2 363
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	8 106	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 166	2 262	2 363
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	24 661	31 346	8 444	8 444	8 444	8 782	9 168	9 581
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	24 661	31 346	8 444	8 444	8 444	8 782	9 168	9 581
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	119 880	165 812	44 667	44 667	44 667	46 454	48 498	50 680
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	119 880	165 812	44 667	44 667	44 667	46 454	48 498	50 680
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	2 328	2 962	798	798	798	830	866	905
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	2 328	2 962	798	798	798	830	866	905
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>123 163</b>	<b>119 651</b>	<b>152 100</b>	<b>40 973</b>	<b>40 973</b>	<b>40 973</b>	<b>42 612</b>	<b>44 487</b>	<b>46 489</b>
Community Facilities		123 163	31 767	40 404	10 884	10 884	10 884	11 319	11 817	12 349
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	2 616	3 326	896	896	896	932	973	1 017
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	201	256	69	69	69	72	75	78
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	2 458	3 126	842	842	842	876	914	955
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	427	546	147	147	147	153	160	167
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	870	1 106	298	298	298	310	324	338
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	4 431	5 631	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 578	1 647	1 721
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	87	111	30	30	30	31	33	34
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		123 163	20 676	26 301	7 085	7 085	7 085	7 368	7 693	8 039
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	87 884	111 696	30 089	30 089	30 089	31 293	32 669	34 140
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	7 075	1 906	1 906	1 906	1 982	2 069	2 163
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	87 884	104 621	28 183	28 183	28 183	29 310	30 600	31 977
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
Operational Buildings		-	-	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	4 340	1 169	1 169	1 169	1 216	1 269	1 326
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	219	378	43	43	43	45	47	49
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	219	378	43	43	43	45	47	49
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	219	378	43	43	43	45	47	49
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		8 236	6 845	8 873	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 470	2 579	2 695
Computer Equipment		8 236	6 845	8 873	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 470	2 579	2 695
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		7 411	26 194	33 421	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 363	9 775	10 215
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 411	26 194	33 421	9 003	9 003	9 003	9 363	9 775	10 215
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 184	10 171	13 042	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 648	3 809	3 980
Machinery and Equipment		2 184	10 171	13 042	3 508	3 508	3 508	3 648	3 809	3 980
<b>Transport Assets</b>		13 343	79 478	101 939	27 241	27 241	27 241	28 331	29 577	30 908
Transport Assets		13 343	79 478	101 939	27 241	27 241	27 241	28 331	29 577	30 908
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>676 847</b>	<b>711 652</b>	<b>948 091</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>271 440</b>	<b>283 655</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		4 038 526	4 283 505	223 829	237 559	271 451	271 451	145 838	161 006	144 556
Roads Infrastructure		-	132 526	108 249	143 829	156 382	156 382	134 882	144 952	127 757
Roads		-	-	8 597	23 601	10 000	10 000	93 142	90 289	72 725
Road Structures		-	132 526	99 652	120 228	146 382	146 382	40 000	53 396	54 055
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	1 267	977
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	3 450	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	870	5 964	4 224
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	870	612	845
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 038 526	4 038 526	-	7 000	2 000	2 000	-	5 352	3 379
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	12 513	4 660	15 000	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	786	1 872	-	6 003	6 003	4 348	6 087	4 348
Bulk Mains		-	11 727	2 788	5 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	10 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	103 066	103 066	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	87 309	109 671	63 280	103 066	103 066	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	4 195	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293
Data Centres		-	8 437	-	5 000	4 000	4 000	2 609	308	293
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	953	23 142	8 631	5 942	5 942	10 609	648	1 357
Community Facilities		-	-	1 213	3 087	2 942	2 942	1 913	648	1 357
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	1 087	359	359	-	328	352
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	2 582	2 582	1 913	98	93
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	489
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	98
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	2 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	8 696	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	953	21 929	5 544	3 000	3 000	8 696	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	321	321	321	-	127	244
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 327
Operational Buildings		-	4 218	5 836	6 393	3 967	3 967	1 739	2 351	2 327
Municipal Offices		-	4 218	5 262	5 849	3 671	3 671	1 739	2 199	2 182
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	544	296	296	-	152	145
Stores		-	-	573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(89)	(312)	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	<b>4 038 437</b>	<b>4 288 364</b>	<b>252 796</b>	<b>252 904</b>	<b>281 681</b>	<b>281 681</b>	<b>158 186</b>	<b>164 132</b>	<b>148 484</b>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	80.7%	24.8%	22.4%	27.5%	27.5%	18.7%	22.0%	19.4%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		596.7%	602.6%	26.7%	101.2%	112.7%	112.7%	60.8%	60.5%	52.3%

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 030	1 778	2 877				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		281 466	243 042	251 217				
Vote 4 - Energy services		109 913	89 183	91 064				
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 090	20 735	20 692				
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 922	4 533	5 921				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 957	3 587	3 730				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 823	11 906	14 119				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		350 667	372 704	377 184				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>847 868</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office								
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office								
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation								
Vote 4 - Energy services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Public safety								
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services								
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development								
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office								
Vote 10 - Transport Operations								
Vote 11 - Human Settlement								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>847 868</b>	<b>747 467</b>	<b>766 802</b>	-	-	-	-





LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
<b>Entities:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	<b>Entity Name</b>																		
	<i>Project name</i>																		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																	
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>																	
												-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>																	
<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
<b>Entity A</b>																	
<i>Water project A</i>																	
<b>Entity B</b>																	
<i>Electricity project B</i>																	
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>																	
												-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>																	
												-	-	-	-	-	-

**ANNEXURE B :**  
**MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET**

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
Description							
<b>Clusters -Chief Operations Office</b>							
Thusong Service Centre (TSC)	CRR	126 933	110 377	124 878	108 589	280 934	244 290
Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	CRR	136 335	118 552	126 959	110 399	280 934	244 290
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	138 686	120 597	137 365	119 448	280 934	244 290
Upgrading of Mohlonong centre (Aganang cluster)	CRR	-	-	124 878	108 589	123 611	107 488
Renovation of existing Cluster offices	CRR	380 798	331 129	126 959	110 399	125 671	109 279
Cluster offices Construction at Seshego	CRR	-	-	137 365	119 448	280 934	244 290
Upgrading of existing Cluster offices	CRR	401 954	349 525	143 609	124 878	142 152	123 611
Construction of mobile service sites (Moletjie & Mankweng)	CRR	-	-	141 528	123 068	-	-
Construction of Municipal Depots in Mankweng	CRR	-	-	124 878	108 589	280 934	244 290
Construction of Municipal Depot in Moletjie	CRR	-	-	104 065	90 491	280 934	244 290
Construction of Municipal Depot in Sebayeng	CRR	-	-	104 065	90 491	280 934	244 290
Construction of Municipal Depot in Molepo/Chuene/Maja cluster	CRR	-	-	104 065	90 491	280 934	244 290
Construction of Municipal Depot in Aganang cluster	CRR	-	-	104 065	90 491	280 934	244 290
<b>Total Clusters -Chief Operations Office</b>		<b>1 184 706</b>	<b>1 030 179</b>	<b>1 604 676</b>	<b>1 395 371</b>	<b>2 919 837</b>	<b>2 538 989</b>
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>							
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR	500 000	434 783	83 252	72 393	93 645	81 430
Renovation of offices	CRR	600 000	521 739	116 552	101 350	112 373	97 716
Refurbishment of City Library and Auditorium	CRR	700 000	608 696	149 853	130 307	149 831	130 288
Upgrading of Seshego Library	CRR	650 000	565 217	187 316	162 884	172 306	149 831
Construction of Library facility for Aganang	CRR	-	-	145 690	126 687	149 831	130 288
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Centre	CRR	3 684 938	3 204 294	329 295	286 343	337 151	293 175
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets	CRR	600 000	521 739	166 503	144 786	151 704	131 917
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	900 000	782 609	166 503	144 786	168 560	146 574
Construction of the integrated Control Center at Traffic Ladanna	CRR	765 000	665 217	162 341	141 166	149 831	130 288
Extension of the Fire and Traffic Training Facility at Ladanna	CRR	-	-	158 178	137 546	149 831	130 288
Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall	CRR	369 483	321 290	76 835	66 813	74 916	65 144
Extension of offices at Ladanna electrical workshop	CRR	395 874	344 238	87 812	76 358	93 645	81 430
Refurbishment of Mike's Kitchen Building	CRR	237 525	206 543	54 882	47 724	56 187	48 858
Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	145 000	126 087	166 503	144 786	151 704	131 917
Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	CRR	70 000	60 870	174 829	152 025	159 196	138 431
Aganang Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	145 000	126 087	-	-	159 196	138 431
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Traffic Logistics Offices	CRR	-	-	166 503	144 786	157 323	136 802
Refurbishment of the City Pool	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	CRR	300 000	260 870	72 845	63 344	56 187	48 858
Construction of Library facility at Dikgale	CRR	-	-	112 390	97 730	187 289	162 860
Upgrading of Show ground facility	CRR	-	-	110 308	95 920	112 373	97 716
Refurbishment of Mankweng Library	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing of Itsoseng Centre	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	104 065	90 491	-	-
Construction of the City Multi-Functional Youth Development Centre (Planning)	CRR	-	-	-	-	93 645	81 430
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service</b>		<b>11 062 820</b>	<b>9 619 843</b>	<b>2 792 458</b>	<b>2 428 224</b>	<b>2 936 724</b>	<b>2 553 673</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>							
Upgrading of storm water system in municipal area (Vukuphile)	CRR	-	-	124 878	108 590	187 289	162 860
Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster (Vukuphile)	CRR	-	-	270 568	235 277	262 205	228 004
Installation of Robots at Southern Gateway intersection along N1	CRR	2 500 000	2 173 913	-	-	-	-
Installation of Road signage	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	187 316	162 883	206 018	179 146
Paving of streets in Moleletje Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	1 040 646	904 910	1 030 090	895 730
Paving of streets in Seshego Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	1 040 646	904 910	1 030 090	895 730
Paving of streets in Sebayeng /Dikgale Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	1 040 646	904 910	1 030 090	895 730
Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	1 040 646	904 910	1 030 090	895 730
Paving of streets in Molepo,Maja Chuene Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	1 040 646	904 910	1 030 090	895 730
Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster	CRR	940 241	817 601	1 040 646	904 910	1 030 090	895 730
Paving of streets in SDA 1 Extensions	CRR	940 241	817 601	1 040 646	904 910	1 030 090	895 730
Construction of Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure in Polokwane	CRR	3 000 000	2 608 696	1 082 272	941 106	992 632	863 158
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego Cluster	CRR	-	-	145 690	126 687	224 747	195 432
Construction of 12x1200mm dia low level bridge linking Luthuli phase1 and phase 2, parallel to Polokwane drive.	CRR	-	-	249 755	217 178	-	-
Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Maseala Primary school	CRR	-	-	270 568	235 277	374 578	325 720
Upgrading of storm water line Emperor street, Ivy Park Ext 22 to Sterkloop stream	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	104 065	90 491	187 289	162 860
Construction of access Noka e ntsho bridge linking D 19 and Christian to Manamela, Madietane	CRR	-	-	312 194	271 473	374 578	325 720
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	1 456 905	1 266 874	1 123 735	977 161
Upgrading of the bridge in Zebediela street Ext 44 near Pietersburg cemetery	CRR	-	-	-	-	280 934	244 290
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR	1 600 000	1 391 304	-	-	224 747	195 432
Upgrading of two bridges in Bok and Press Kruger street between Bodenstien and Rabe	CRR	-	-	-	-	243 476	211 718
Upgrading of storm water system in Mankweng Unit G next to LG	CRR	-	-	-	-	243 476	211 718
Upgrading of storm water system in Solomondale	CRR	-	-	-	-	243 476	211 718
Rehabilitation of Compensatie from Rissik to Suid	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Magazyn from Marshall to Suid	CRR	1 500 000	1 304 348	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Hoog from Suid to Devenish	CRR	500 000	434 783	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Oost from van Broeschoten to Suid	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Potgieter from Dap Naude to Kleinberg	CRR	300 000	260 870	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Boshoff from Marshall to McDonalds	CRR	500 000	434 783	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	1 500 000	1 304 348	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Marshall from De Wet to McDonalds	CRR	500 000	434 783	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of McDonald from Boshoff to Suid	CRR	2 600 000	2 260 870	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Eland Avenue from Grobler to Bekker	CRR	300 000	260 870	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Grobler to Eland Avenue	CRR	500 000	434 783	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Grimm from Gemini to Grobler	CRR	500 000	434 783	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Gemini from Munnik to Corona Avenue	CRR	500 000	434 783	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Suid from De Wet to Webster	CRR	500 000	434 783	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Munnik Avenue from De Wet Drive to Grobler	CRR	-	-	1 880 694	1 635 386	-	-
Rehabilitation of De Villiers from De Wet to Outspan	CRR	-	-	312 334	271 595	-	-
Rehabilitation of Schalk from De Wet to Outspan	CRR	-	-	1 068 397	929 041	-	-
Rehabilitation of Meteor from Munnik to Pierre	CRR	-	-	702 516	610 883	-	-
Rehabilitation of Pierre from Bendor Drive to Braam	CRR	-	-	592 882	515 550	-	-

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
Rehabilitation of Natorp from General Vijoen to Grobler	CRR	-	-	1 019 597	886 606	-	-
Rehabilitation of Natorp from Thabo Mbeki to Webster	CRR	-	-	915 311	795 923	-	-
Rehabilitation of Kleinberg from Potgieter to Klein Munnik	CRR	-	-	527 483	458 681	-	-
Rehabilitation of Gazelle from Grobler to Marshall	CRR	-	-	881 882	766 854	-	-
Rehabilitation of Diemeer from Dap Naude to N1 Landross Mare	CRR	-	-	1 731 230	1 505 417	-	-
Rehabilitation of Pafuri Avenue from Suid to Letaba	CRR	-	-	1 343 354	1 168 134	-	-
Rehabilitation of Palala from Levubu to Limpopo Avenue	CRR	-	-	127 750	111 087	-	-
Rehabilitation of Limpopo Avenue from Timbani to Palala	CRR	-	-	566 093	492 255	-	-
Rehabilitation of Sabi/Chuene from Pafuri to Timbavati	CRR	-	-	917 904	798 177	-	-
Rehabilitation of Langehoven from Marshall to Campbell	CRR	-	-	593 418	516 016	-	-
Rehabilitation of Campbell from Marshall to Mandela Circle	CRR	-	-	453 305	394 178	-	-
Rehabilitation of Smuts Avenue from Marshall to Kidds	CRR	-	-	877 902	763 393	-	-
Rehabilitation of Kidds from Kerk to Lawton	CRR	-	-	845 051	734 827	-	-
Rehabilitation of Dehli from Lawton to Nelson	CRR	-	-	1 087 933	946 029	-	-
Rehabilitation of Iran from Nelson Mandela to Nikkel	CRR	-	-	276 666	240 579	-	-
Rehabilitation of Mandela Service Rd from Nikkel to Rajkot	CRR	-	-	259 412	225 576	-	-
Rehabilitation of Nikkel from Iran to Nelson Mandela	CRR	-	-	510 999	444 347	-	-
Rehabilitation of Veldspaat from Munnik Ave to N1 Landross Mare	CRR	-	-	1 358 517	1 181 319	-	-
Rehabilitation of Marmer from Veldspaat to Beryl	CRR	-	-	1 458 819	1 268 538	-	-
Rehabilitation of Mangnesiet from Beryl to Marmer	CRR	-	-	314 316	273 318	-	-
Rehabilitation of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	CRR	-	-	1 595 866	1 387 710	-	-
Rehabilitation of Pieterburg from N1 Landross Mare to River	CRR	-	-	2 196 798	1 910 259	-	-
Rehabilitation of Railway from Spelonken to River	CRR	-	-	764 183	664 507	-	-
Rehabilitation of River from Vermukiliet to Blaauberg	CRR	-	-	356 759	310 225	-	-
Rehabilitation of Blaauberg from Bulawayo to Doleriet	CRR	-	-	1 161 115	1 009 665	-	-
Rehabilitation of Natrium from Yster to Silver	CRR	-	-	593 418	516 016	-	-
Rehabilitation of Doleriet from Mandela to Blaauberg	CRR	-	-	428 580	372 678	-	-
Rehabilitation of Silicon from Yster to Bus Depot	CRR	-	-	1 417 610	1 232 704	-	-
Paving of access root from Sekoala Primary School to Mehlakong School (ward 29)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of access road to Mothabo Traditional Offices (Ward 7)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of Dwars street @ extension 44, 40 and 78	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of access road to the cemetery (ward 44)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of ringroad from Hlahla to Makibelo (ward 38)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal street at Mangaiile, Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until Ga Rachidi (ward 4)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal streets in Westernburg (Ward 19)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal street in Benharris from Zebediela road to D19 (Ward 8)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal street from Madiga to Moduane (Ward 29)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of road from Sengatane D19 to Chebeng (Ward 16)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of Blood river main road via Mulautsi high school to Agriculture (Ward 10)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal street from Anglican church via Pulamadibogo primary (Ward 25)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye 4034 (Ward 27)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (Ward 32)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Paving of internal street in Moleletje Ga-Mokibelo to Hlahla ring road (Ward 38)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ditlou Street upgrade to dual lane	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of F8 Street in Seshego	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospital Link	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Polokwane Drive	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
Hospital View Road 1	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hospital View Road 2	NDPG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of Storm water Canal in Seshego	NDPG	18 225 204	15 848 003	17 425 394	15 152 517	22 425 394	19 500 343
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	8 113 835	7 055 509	6 500 000	5 652 174	6 500 000	5 652 174
Construction of Municipal Cluster Offices	NDPG	500 000	434 783	500 000	434 783	500 000	434 783
Construction of Safe Hub at Seshego(Planning)	NDPG	2 252 961	1 959 097	500 000	434 783	500 000	434 783
Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo, Ditiou Crossing	NDPG	9 708 000	8 441 739	14 478 348	12 589 868	14 478 348	12 589 868
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	1 200 000	1 043 478	596 258	518 485	596 258	518 485
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	2 712 000	2 358 261	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	10 000 000	8 695 652	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile, gaMokoatedito D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	600 000	521 739	7 000 000	6 086 957	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of Arterial road in Ga Rampheri	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	6 000 000	5 217 391	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of access Roads from GaThaba in Molepo, Chuene, Maja cluster	IUDG	7 921 140	6 887 948	8 000 000	6 956 522	4 000 000	3 478 261
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	7 000 000	6 086 957	4 000 000	3 478 261
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	4 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	5 000 000	4 347 826	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of 67th,78th,79th and 80th streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	7 000 000	6 086 957	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of 57th street in Seshego Zone 4	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	7 000 000	6 086 957	4 000 000	3 478 261
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	7 000 000	6 086 957	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of internal street from the hostel to Oliver Tambo road in Seshego Zone 6	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	7 000 000	6 086 957	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	8 000 000	6 956 522	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of De wet Dr from MunnikAve to R81	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-
upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	6 000 000	5 217 391	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	5 000 000	4 347 826	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of stormwater in Polokwane ext 76	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	2 000 000	1 739 130	-	-
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	IUDG	-	-	3 000 000	2 608 696	4 000 000	3 478 261
Completion of Hospital Road in Mankweng	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	IUDG	3 000 000	2 608 696	3 885 000	3 378 261	-	-
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	IUDG	-	-	1 000 000	869 565	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of Cebio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	8 000 000	6 956 522	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng(ward 09)	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses(ward 10)	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba (plannin)	IUDG	1 500 000	1 304 348	6 000 000	5 217 391	10 000 000	8 695 652
Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward 16)	IUDG	4 390 494	3 817 821	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate Mothapo	IUDG	-	-	5 000 000	4 347 826	4 000 000	3 478 261
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A, to Pulamadibogo street from LG to Church (ward 25)	IUDG	4 000 000	3 478 261	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261
Completion of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	IUDG	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261	8 000 000	6 956 522
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034 (ward 27)	IUDG	7 500 000	6 521 739	-	-	8 000 000	6 956 522
Upgrading of road from Spitskop to Segwashi	IUDG	1 166 946	1 014 736	7 000 000	6 086 957	12 000 000	10 434 783
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to mehlakong (ward 29)	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	-	-	8 000 000	6 956 522

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamotshwa clinic(ward 30)	IUDG	-	-	7 000 000	6 086 957	7 000 000	6 086 957
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	IUDG	-	-	6 000 000	5 217 391	6 500 000	5 652 174
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	4 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Makalanyane (ward 33)	IUDG	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of road from Ga Mampbaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	IUDG	-	-	6 000 000	5 217 391	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje , Ga Mmasehla, Ga legodi, Mokgohloa to Molepo bottle store (ward 36)	IUDG	-	-	5 000 000	4 347 826	8 000 000	6 956 522
Upgrading of Boshoga to Tshebela to Boyne Road	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	6 000 000	5 217 391	7 000 000	6 086 957
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	4 000 000	3 478 261	7 000 000	6 086 957
Paving of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward 40)	IUDG	6 106 587	5 310 076	5 000 000	4 347 826	6 500 000	5 652 174
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Mattala clinic (ward 41)	IUDG	-	-	6 500 000	5 652 174	7 000 000	6 086 957
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward 42)	IUDG	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43)	IUDG	-	-	7 000 000	6 086 957	4 000 000	3 478 261
Upgrading of road from Silicon to Matobole	IUDG	700 000	608 696	7 000 000	6 086 957	4 000 000	3 478 261
Complete the incomplete road from Kordon to Gilead road (ward 44)	IUDG	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	3 478 261
Rehabilitation of City CBD Roads - Phase 2 (Ward 39)	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of City CBD Roads - Phase 3 (Ward 39)	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>		<b>265 266 854</b>	<b>230 666 830</b>	<b>284 723 827</b>	<b>247 585 937</b>	<b>284 379 810</b>	<b>247 286 791</b>
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>							
Installation of (Smart Meters) in the Municipal Area	WSIG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	6 302 337	5 480 293	5 000 000	4 347 826	5 600 000	4 869 565
Badimong RWS phase 10	WSIG	2 000 000	1 739 130	-	-	-	-
Aganang RWS (3)( Ramalapa,Mashamaite, Makgodu,Mars)	WSIG	34 857 663	30 311 011	30 000 000	26 086 957	20 000 000	17 391 304
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	WSIG	10 000 000	8 695 652	10 000 000	8 695 652	8 000 000	6 956 522
Moletjie North RWS	WSIG	12 000 000	10 434 783	7 000 000	6 086 957	-	-
Moletjie South RWS	WSIG	12 000 000	10 434 783	5 000 000	4 347 826	-	-
Bakone RWS	WSIG	-	-	15 700 000	13 652 174	43 271 000	37 626 957
Ground Water Development	RBIG	18 000 000	15 652 174	-	-	-	-
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi) 2	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	8 000 000	6 956 522	6 000 000	5 217 391
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	7 000 000	6 086 957	6 000 000	5 217 391
Moletjie East RWS 2	IUDG	4 265 000	3 708 696	4 186 000	3 640 000	6 000 000	5 217 391
Moletjie North RWS	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS 2	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	7 000 000	6 086 957	6 000 000	5 217 391
Moletjie South RWS	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Houtriver phase 10	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	7 000 000	6 086 957	6 000 000	5 217 391
Chuene Maja RWS phase 10	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	5 000 000	4 347 826	6 000 000	5 217 391
Molepo RWS phase 10	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	5 000 000	4 347 826	6 000 000	5 217 391
Laastehoop RWS phase 12	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000	4 347 826	6 000 000	5 217 391
Mankweng RWS phase 12	IUDG	7 000 000	6 086 957	5 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000	4 347 826
Boyne RWS phase 10	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	5 000 000	4 347 826	5 000 000	4 347 826
Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana, villages)	IUDG	17 000 000	14 782 609	13 000 000	11 304 348	13 000 000	11 304 348
Bakone RWS (for development of technical report)	IUDG	1 361 000	1 183 478	8 000 000	6 956 522	10 000 000	8 695 652
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	5 000 000	4 347 826	7 000 000	6 086 957	5 000 000	4 347 826
<b>Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>		<b>186 786 000</b>	<b>162 422 609</b>	<b>158 886 000</b>	<b>138 161 739</b>	<b>162 871 000</b>	<b>141 626 957</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
<b>Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service</b>							
Plants and Equipment's	CRR	315 545	274 387	14 818	12 885	14 983	13 029
Regional waste Water treatment plant	RBIG	136 584 000	118 768 696	120 597 000	104 866 957	126 013 000	109 576 522
<b>Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation</b>		<b>136 899 545</b>	<b>119 043 083</b>	<b>120 611 818</b>	<b>104 879 842</b>	<b>126 027 983</b>	<b>109 589 551</b>
<b>Energy Services - Energy</b>							
Illumination of Public areas road (Street Lights ) Polokwane Ext 44 towards Matlala road	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	175 850	152 913	-	-
Installation of streetlights at Nelson Mandela Drive from Ext 74 Robots to Seshego Circle Mall (Removed by BRT Project)	CRR	-	-	527 550	458 739	582 949	506 912
Illumination of public areas (Streetlights): Kidds Street and Church Street	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	87 925	76 456	-	-
Illumination of public areas ( High Mast lights) (Rural areas)	CRR	5 000 000	4 347 826	967 175	841 021	1 165 897	1 013 824
Illumination of public areas ( High mast lights) Westernburg-Grand Canyon Street (Urban)	CRR	-	-	351 700	305 826	427 496	371 735
Retrofit streetlights with LED lights	CRR	-	-	527 550	458 739	777 265	675 883
Retrofit high mast lights with LED lights	CRR	-	-	439 625	382 282	582 949	506 912
Upgrade SCADA and RTU	CRR	2 500 000	2 173 913	2 373 974	2 064 325	2 914 744	2 534 560
Replacement of overhead lines by underground cables	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	2 000 000	1 739 130	527 550	458 739	680 107	591 397
Replacement of Fiber glass enclosures	CRR	-	-	879 250	764 565	971 581	844 853
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66kV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	30 000 000	26 086 957	3 516 999	3 058 260	1 943 162	1 689 707
Build 66kV/Bakone substation	CRR	20 000 000	17 391 304	-	-	-	-
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40, 78, 126, 127, 133, 134	CRR	-	-	3 516 999	3 058 260	2 914 744	2 534 560
Power factor corrections in the following substations, Sigma substation, Beta substation, Gamma substation	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Equipment	CRR	1 200 000	1 043 478	967 175	841 021	1 165 897	1 013 824
Increase license area assets	CRR	300 000	260 870	8 792 497	7 645 650	9 715 812	8 448 533
Installation of 3x185mm <sup>2</sup> cables from Steropark to Iota sub	CRR	-	-	879 250	764 565	-	-
Retrofit Protection Relays at Substations: Superbia, Le Rouxville, Industria, Voortrekker Park, Pick and Pay, Sterpark, Gamma, Alpha, Sigma	CRR	1 000 000	869 565	703 400	611 652	971 581	844 853
Replace 66kV Bus Bars & Breakers at Gamma Substation	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement of Fences at Substations: Hospital	CRR	-	-	87 925	76 456	-	-
Replacement of Fences at Substations: LeRouxville	CRR	-	-	87 925	76 456	-	-
Replacement of Fences at Substations: Superbia	CRR	-	-	87 925	76 456	-	-
Replacement of Fences at Substations: Laboria	CRR	-	-	175 850	152 913	194 316	168 971
Replacement of Fences at Substations: Industria	CRR	-	-	175 850	152 913	194 316	168 971
Replacement of Fences at Substations: Beta	CRR	-	-	-	-	582 949	506 912
Upgrade Gamma Substation and install additional 20MVA transformer	CRR	-	-	6 154 748	5 351 955	3 886 325	3 379 413
Design and Construction of New Pietersburg 11kV switching station	CRR	-	-	3 516 999	3 058 260	1 943 162	1 689 707
Install bulk supply power to new Pietersburg switching station	CRR	12 000 000	10 434 783	5 275 498	4 587 390	1 943 162	1 689 707
Replacement of undersized XLPE cables with PILCSTA cable: Sterpark, Nirvana, Ext 29	CRR	-	-	1 055 100	917 478	1 360 214	1 182 795
Construction of new 66kV Lines as per master plan	CRR	500 000	434 783	3 516 999	3 058 260	9 715 812	8 448 533
Installation of additional 11kV feeder cables to 11kV Switching stations: Bendor, LeRouxville, Superbia, Flora Park, Laboria, Industria	CRR	-	-	3 868 699	3 364 086	3 886 325	3 379 413
Installation of power/battery banks	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lowering Pole mount boxes to ground mounted in Westernburg, Zone1, Zone8, Zone5, Ext 71,73,75, and Lethuli 9A and 9L	CRR	-	-	879 250	764 565	1 943 162	1 689 707
Design and construction 66kV Distribution substation Tweefontein	CRR	-	-	263 775	229 369	3 886 325	3 379 413

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
Design and construction of 66kV line between Iota and Tweefontein substations	CRR	-	-	263 775	229 369	3 886 325	3 379 413
Design and construction 66kV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	-	-	8 792 497	7 645 650	5 829 487	5 069 120
Design and construct 66kV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	-	-	8 792 497	7 645 650	9 715 812	8 448 533
Design and construction of 90MW Solar Farm	CRR	-	-	-	-	1 554 530	1 351 765
Cherry Pickers x6 (1 of 25m in 2023/2024)	CRR	-	-	879 250	764 565	-	-
LDV's for electricians x15	CRR	-	-	439 625	382 282	388 632	337 941
Power generation at Municipal Buildings (SSEG)	CRR	-	-	1 318 875	1 146 847	388 632	337 941
Refurbishing of overhead networks in Ivydale	CRR	2 500 000	2 173 913	615 475	535 195	-	-
Electrification of newly built Low-cost housing in urban areas (New housing package approach)	CRR	-	-	3 516 999	3 058 260	3 886 325	3 379 413
Energy Efficient Demand Side Management	EEDSM	5 000 000	4 347 826	4 000 000	3 478 261	5 000 000	4 347 826
New Pietersburg 11kV Switching station Phase 2	INEP	18 300 000	15 913 043	-	-	-	-
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	INEP	11 100 000	9 652 174	9 000 000	7 826 087	5 112 000	4 445 217
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	IUDG	12 000 000	10 434 783	15 000 000	13 043 478	15 000 000	13 043 478
<b>Total Energy Services - Energy</b>		<b>126 400 000</b>	<b>109 913 043</b>	<b>103 000 000</b>	<b>89 565 217</b>	<b>105 112 000</b>	<b>91 401 739</b>
<b>Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>							
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	269 061	233 966	27 441	23 862	28 439	24 730
Floto pumps	CRR	-	-	27 441	23 862	30 312	26 358
65 and 100 mm Large Fire bore hoses with stortz coupling	CRR	-	-	16 465	14 317	16 689	14 512
38mm small Fire hoses with instantaneous couplings	CRR	-	-	43 906	38 179	58 238	50 642
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	-	-	10 977	9 545	17 369	15 103
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	600 000	521 739	38 418	33 407	53 300	46 348
Electric submersible portable pump	CRR	-	-	10 977	9 545	15 496	13 475
Multipurpose branches (Monitors)	CRR	-	-	10 977	9 545	28 606	24 875
Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast	CRR	-	-	-	-	37 458	32 572
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	-	-	10 977	9 545	11 237	9 772
Industrial lifting rescue equipment,	CRR	-	-	-	-	37 458	32 572
Upgrading of Fire Training facility	CRR	-	-	71 347	62 041	65 551	57 001
Extension of Silicon Fire station (Planning)	CRR	-	-	-	-	93 645	81 430
New Matlala Fire Station( Planning)	CRR	-	-	93 296	81 127	112 373	97 716
New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuene/Maja Cluster (Planning )	CRR	-	-	93 300	81 131	93 645	81 430
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	-	-	35 674	31 020	46 822	40 715
Mobile Integrated Multipurpose Illumination unit	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pneumatic shoring equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resuscitation equipment	CRR	-	-	21 953	19 090	28 093	24 429
New Moleji Fire Station (Planning)	CRR	-	-	82 324	71 586	74 916	65 144
New skid units	CRR	-	-	-	-	46 822	40 715
New Breathing Apparatus	CRR	-	-	-	-	37 458	32 572
Compressors	CRR	-	-	-	-	74 916	65 144
Gas detection equipment	CRR	-	-	-	-	37 458	32 572
Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	CRR	-	-	-	-	33 712	29 315
<b>Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety</b>		<b>869 061</b>	<b>755 705</b>	<b>595 470</b>	<b>517 800</b>	<b>1 080 014</b>	<b>939 142</b>
<b>Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>							
Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machine/Equipment)	CRR	-	-	312 194	271 473	297 790	258 948
Upgrading of City Licensing and vehicle testing facility	CRR	800 000	695 652	312 194	271 473	297 790	258 948

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
Procurement of AARTO equipment's	CRR	50 000	43 478	104 065	90 491	112 373	97 716
Procurement of office cleaning equipment's	CRR	50 000	43 478	31 219	27 147	33 712	29 315
Computerized Learners license	CRR	-	-	139 447	121 258	133 013	115 663
Procurement of 2 X Metro counters (law enforcement)	CRR	-	-	291 381	253 375	-	-
Procurement of 7 X Pro-laser 4 Speed equipment's	CRR	-	-	520 323	452 455	496 316	431 579
Licensing eye testing equipment's.	CRR	-	-	176 910	153 835	-	-
Upgrading of Logistics offices	CRR	-	-	183 154	159 264	187 289	162 860
Construction of Traffic Law enforcement waiting area	CRR	-	-	124 878	108 589	1 191 159	1 035 790
Construction of Licenses waiting area	CRR	-	-	124 878	108 589	119 116	103 579
Construction of steel parking shelters at Traffic and Licenses	CRR	-	-	174 829	152 025	166 762	145 011
Upgrading of City traffic & licensing centre	CRR	2 200 000	1 913 043	112 390	97 730	107 204	93 221
Procurement of 7 x K78 Trailers(Road block trailers)	CRR	-	-	312 194	271 473	393 307	342 006
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile Bus	CRR	-	-	1 040 646	904 910	992 632	863 158
Upgrading Traffic and Licensing centre with municipal Court Building.	CRR	-	-	-	-	374 578	325 720
<b>Total Traffic &amp; Licencing - Public Safety</b>		<b>3 100 000</b>	<b>2 695 652</b>	<b>3 960 699</b>	<b>3 444 086</b>	<b>4 903 041</b>	<b>4 263 514</b>
<b>Environmental Management - Community Services</b>							
Refurbishment of water fountains at Civic Centre(Head Office)	CRR	-	-	374 633	325 768	-	-
Construction of Ablution facilities at Tom Naude Park	CRR	-	-	541 136	470 553	-	-
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	1 834 391	1 595 122	60 371	52 496	56 187	48 858
Upgrading of Security at Game Reserve	CRR	-	-	145 690	126 687	149 831	130 288
Upgrading of Environ-mental Education Centre	CRR	-	-	114 471	99 540	-	-
Upgrading of a park in Westernburg	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of municipal nursery	CRR	-	-	116 552	101 350	56 187	48 858
Fencing of Municipal Parks	CRR	-	-	145 690	126 687	187 289	162 860
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	-	-	187 316	162 884	280 934	244 290
Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cemetery	CRR	-	-	116 552	101 350	224 747	195 432
Purchase of Watering Tanks for Street Trees	CRR	-	-	166 503	144 786	-	-
Paving of internal Street at Silicon Cemetery	CRR	-	-	-	-	374 578	325 720
Upgrading of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	-	-	-	-	412 036	358 292
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	CRR	-	-	-	-	187 289	162 860
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit A Park	CRR	-	-	-	-	187 289	162 860
Greening programme	IUDG	1 500 000	1 304 348	670 000	582 609	700 000	608 696
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	IUDG	2 600 000	2 260 870	713 184	620 160	1 000 000	869 565
<b>Total Environmental Management - Community Services</b>		<b>5 934 391</b>	<b>5 160 340</b>	<b>3 352 100</b>	<b>2 914 869</b>	<b>3 816 367</b>	<b>3 318 580</b>
<b>Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety</b>							
Installation of CCTV cameras and fibre network	CRR	541 814	471 143	270 568	235 277	299 663	260 576
Provision two way radios	CRR	-	-	41 626	36 196	18 729	16 286
Provision of Access Control Systems and equipment	CRR	-	-	166 503	144 786	187 289	162 860
Supply of National flags	CRR	-	-	20 813	18 098	-	-
Supply and installation of prohibited signs	CRR	-	-	37 463	32 577	-	-
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	-	-	104 065	104 065	140 467	122 145
Purchase of firearms	CRR	-	-	-	-	67 424	58 630
Purchase of mobile container	CRR	-	-	-	-	112 373	97 716

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
<b>Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety</b>		<b>541 814</b>	<b>471 143</b>	<b>641 038</b>	<b>570 998</b>	<b>825 945</b>	<b>718 213</b>
<b>Waste Management - Community Services</b>							
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	CRR	195 920	170 365	832 517	723 928	842 801	732 870
240 litre bins	CRR	632 265	549 796	131 121	114 019	187 289	162 860
6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	CRR	100 000	86 957	143 609	124 878	187 289	162 860
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	-	-	333 007	289 571	187 289	162 860
Seshego transfer station	CRR	-	-	270 568	235 277	280 934	244 290
Westernburg Transfer Station	CRR	-	-	270 568	235 277	280 934	244 290
Building plans for Mankweng transfer station	CRR	190 000	165 217	-	-	-	-
Purchase of Educational and Awareness equipment	CRR	350 000	304 348	62 439	54 295	46 822	40 715
No dumping Boards	CRR	150 000	130 435	83 252	72 393	93 645	81 430
Mankweng depot truck wash bay	CRR	-	-	141 528	123 068	-	-
Seshego depot truck wash bay	CRR	-	-	143 609	124 878	-	-
Construction of septic tank at Mankweng transfer station	CRR	-	-	141 528	123 068	-	-
Gates and parameter fence at Ladanna depot	CRR	-	-	145 690	126 687	-	-
Extension of boardroom at waste offices	CRR	-	-	93 658	81 442	-	-
Installation of air conditioners at Waste Management Offices	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of CCTV cameras at the landfill sites (Weltevreden and Aganang )	CRR	-	-	124 878	108 589	-	-
Purchase of street pavement bins	CRR	400 000	347 826	-	-	93 645	81 430
Purchase of truck washing machines	CRR	-	-	-	-	112 373	97 716
Purchase of speed points for the Land fill sites	CRR	-	-	-	-	187 289	162 860
Rural transfer Station(Molepo )	IUDG	6 000 000	5 217 391	-	-	-	-
Ga- Maja transfer (Planning)	IUDG	-	-	1 500 000	1 304 348	2 000 000	1 739 130
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	-	-	1 500 000	1 304 348	2 000 000	1 739 130
<b>Total Waste Management - Community Services</b>		<b>8 018 185</b>	<b>6 972 335</b>	<b>5 917 972</b>	<b>5 146 063</b>	<b>6 500 309</b>	<b>5 652 443</b>
<b>Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>							
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	215 480	187 374	166 503	144 786	187 289	162 860
Procurement of Conference Table and Chairs for (Peter Mokaba Basement Boardroom)	CRR	-	-	71 347	62 041	84 280	73 287
Establishment of artificial grass surfaces in stadiums	CRR	-	-	249 755	217 178	280 934	244 290
Construction of clear view fencing around the playing areas.	CRR	-	-	312 194	271 473	318 391	276 862
Nirvana stadium outside field and ablation facilities	CRR	-	-	416 258	361 964	318 391	276 862
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment's	CRR	-	-	270 568	235 277	280 934	244 290
Procurement of Sports Fields Poles and Nets	CRR	-	-	208 129	180 982	280 934	244 290
Nirvana Soccer Grounds and Cricket Grounds Refurbishment	CRR	570 000	495 652	174 829	152 025	162 942	141 688
Refurbishment of the City Pool	CRR	400 000	347 826	104 065	90 491	95 517	83 059
Refurbishment of Mankweng Library	CRR	-	-	124 878	108 589	131 102	114 002
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	8 000 000	6 956 522	7 000 000	6 086 957	-	-
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	1 361 000	1 183 478	3 349 000	2 912 174	10 755 340	9 352 470
Construction of Mankweng stadium	IUDG	10 000 000	8 695 652	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium-roadworks	IUDG	-	-	1 675 000	1 456 522	-	-
Construction of Softball Stadium	IUDG	25 000 000	21 739 130	-	-	-	-

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
<b>Total Sport &amp; Recreation - Community Services</b>		45 546 480	39 605 634	14 122 526	12 280 457	12 896 054	11 213 960
<b>Cultural Services - Community Services</b>							
Collection development -books	CRR	404 304	351 569	145 690	126 687	140 467	122 145
New exhibition Irish House	CRR	-	-	118 634	103 160	149 831	130 288
Pur-chase of Art works	CRR	-	-	124 878	108 589	112 373	97 716
Installation of the Boardwalk at Bakone Malapa	CRR	-	-	65 859	57 269	112 373	97 716
Public Sculpture	CRR	-	-	122 796	106 779	112 373	97 716

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
Purchase of the museum shelves	CRR	-	-	-	-	56 187	48 858
Purchase of the Drone for museum	CRR	-	-	-	-	28 093	24 429
Purchase of the fridge for the museum	CRR	-	-	-	-	2 809	2 443
<b>Total Cultural Services - Community Services</b>		<b>404 304</b>	<b>351 569</b>	<b>577 857</b>	<b>502 484</b>	<b>714 508</b>	<b>621 311</b>
<b>Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>							
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	2 500 000	2 173 913	353 820	307 669	337 120	293 148
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	188 048	163 520	187 316	162 884	172 306	149 831
Network Upgrade	CRR	3 000 000	2 608 696	353 820	307 669	337 120	293 148
<b>Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>5 688 048</b>	<b>4 946 129</b>	<b>894 956</b>	<b>778 222</b>	<b>846 547</b>	<b>736 128</b>
<b>City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>							
Township establishment at Farm Volgestruisfontein 667 LS (Polokwane X 134)	CRR	-	-	249 755	217 178	280 934	244 290
Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS.	CRR	611 157	531 441	291 381	253 375	187 289	162 860
Land Acquisition	CRR	198 177	172 328	104 065	90 491	187 289	162 860
Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF) Precinct Plan	CRR	-	-	76 835	66 813	280 934	244 290
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	493 627	429 241	145 690	126 687	187 289	162 860
Mixed use development on the land adjacent to the Municipal Airport and Stadium (Portion 10 of farm Sterkloop 688LS)	CRR	-	-	312 194	271 473	280 934	244 290
Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	141 036	122 640	199 804	173 743	561 867	488 580
Upgrading of the R293 area Townships	CRR	-	-	145 690	126 687	280 934	244 290
Township establishment at the remainder of portion 179 of the Farm Sterkloop 688 LS.	CRR	-	-	-	-	280 934	244 290
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	15 000 000	13 043 478	10 000 000	8 695 652	10 000 000	8 695 652
<b>Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>16 443 997</b>	<b>14 299 128</b>	<b>11 525 415</b>	<b>10 022 100</b>	<b>12 528 403</b>	<b>10 894 263</b>
<b>Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development</b>							
New Municipal Offices HQ (Polokwane Towers)Planning	CRR	668 903	581 655	329 295	286 343	1 872 891	1 628 601
Electronic System for Approval of Building Plans	CRR	705 181	613 201	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Human Settlement - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 374 084</b>	<b>1 194 855</b>	<b>329 295</b>	<b>286 343</b>	<b>1 872 891</b>	<b>1 628 601</b>
<b>LED - Planning and Economic Development</b>							
Development of the Industrial Park or Special Economic Zone	CRR	352 590	306 600	312 194	271 473	374 578	325 720
Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	587 651	511 001	582 762	506 749	561 867	488 580
Post Incubation Hub Development Concept	CRR	587 651	511 001	582 762	506 749	561 867	488 580

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
<b>Total LED - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 527 892</b>	<b>1 328 602</b>	<b>1 477 718</b>	<b>1 284 972</b>	<b>1 498 313</b>	<b>1 302 881</b>
<b>GIS - Planning and Economic Development</b>							
Procurement of a drone for aerial imagery acquisition	CRR	-	-	374 633	325 768	337 120	293 148
<b>Total GIS - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>374 633</b>	<b>325 768</b>	<b>337 120</b>	<b>293 148</b>
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>							
Purchase of fleet	CRR	-	-	312 194	271 473	374 578	325 720
Purchase of Yellow Fleet (3 x Graders / 2 x TLB)	CRR	15 000 000	13 043 478	-	-	-	-
Purchase of Waste Trucks (2 X Compactors)	CRR	5 000 000	4 347 826	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>20 000 000</b>	<b>17 391 304</b>	<b>312 194</b>	<b>271 473</b>	<b>374 578</b>	<b>325 720</b>
<b>Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>							
PT facilities Upgrade	PTNG	7 500 000	6 521 739	7 819 894	6 799 908	8 118 546	7 059 605
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	PTNG	14 500 000	12 608 696	15 118 461	13 146 488	15 695 856	13 648 570
widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	PTNG	38 000 000	33 043 478	39 620 794	34 452 865	41 133 968	35 768 667
Refurshment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	2 000 000	1 739 130	2 085 305	1 813 309	2 164 946	1 882 561
Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	PTNG	23 000 000	20 000 000	23 981 007	20 853 050	24 896 875	21 649 457
Upgrad of transit mall	PTNG	3 200 000	2 782 609	3 336 488	2 901 294	3 463 913	3 012 098
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	6 500 000	5 652 174	6 777 241	5 893 253	7 036 073	6 118 325
Construction of bus Station at Seshego	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction of bus depot Civil works WP3	PTNG	15 000 000	13 043 478	15 639 787	13 599 815	16 237 092	14 119 211
Environmental Management Seshego & SDA1	PTNG	1 500 000	1 304 348	1 563 979	1 359 982	1 623 709	1 411 921
Environmental Management in Polokwane City Cluster	PTNG	1 500 000	1 304 348	1 563 979	1 359 982	1 623 709	1 411 921
Upgrade & rehab of Trunk Ext in Seshego & SDA1	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of Feeder Routes in Polokwane	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction and upgrading of NMT facilities	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	23 300 000	20 260 870	24 293 803	21 125 046	25 221 617	21 931 841
Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTNG	2 000 000	1 739 130	2 085 305	1 813 309	2 164 946	1 882 561
Upgrade & rehab of Trunk Ext in Moletjie	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services</b>		<b>138 000 000</b>	<b>120 000 000</b>	<b>143 886 043</b>	<b>125 118 298</b>	<b>149 381 251</b>	<b>129 896 740</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>975 048 180</b>	<b>847 867 983</b>	<b>859 212 062</b>	<b>747 480 264</b>	<b>881 485 573</b>	<b>766 509 194</b>
Intergrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	363 972 167	316 497 537	331 690 184	288 426 247	354 455 340	308 222 035
Public Transport Network Grant	PTIG	138 000 000	120 000 000	143 886 043	125 118 298	149 381 251	129 896 740
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	40 000 000	34 782 609	40 000 000	34 782 609	45 000 000	39 130 435
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	77 160 000	67 095 652	72 700 000	63 217 391	76 871 000	66 844 348
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	154 584 000	134 420 870	120 597 000	104 866 957	126 013 000	109 576 522
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	29 400 000	25 565 217	9 000 000	7 826 087	5 112 000	4 445 217
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSM)	EEDSM	5 000 000	4 347 826	4 000 000	3 478 261	5 000 000	4 347 826
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>808 116 167</b>	<b>702 709 711</b>	<b>721 873 227</b>	<b>627 715 849</b>	<b>761 832 591</b>	<b>662 463 122</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	166 932 013	145 158 272	137 713 468	119 750 841	119 990 103	104 339 220
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>975 048 180</b>	<b>847 867 983</b>	<b>859 586 694</b>	<b>747 466 691</b>	<b>881 822 694</b>	<b>766 802 342</b>
<b>MULTI YEAR BUDGET</b>							

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Description			Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT		Excl. VAT
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 184 706	1 030 179	1 604 676	1 395 371	2 919 837	2 538 989
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-					
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		323 685 545	281 465 691	279 497 818	243 041 581	288 898 983	251 216 507
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		126 400 000	109 913 043	103 000 000	89 565 217	105 112 000	91 401 739
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		59 903 359	52 089 878	23 970 455	20 843 874	23 927 238	20 806 294
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		4 510 875	3 922 500	5 197 208	4 532 885	6 809 000	5 920 869
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		36 750 868	31 957 277	3 999 607	3 477 920	4 157 849	3 615 521
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		17 971 889	15 627 729	13 377 765	11 632 839	14 363 836	12 490 292
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-					
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		403 266 854	350 666 830	428 609 870	372 704 235	433 761 061	377 183 531
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT		1 374 084	1 194 855	329 295	286 343	1 872 891	1 628 601
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>975 048 180</b>	<b>847 867 983</b>	<b>859 586 694</b>	<b>747 480 264</b>	<b>881 822 694</b>	<b>766 802 342</b>

# **ANNEXURE C**

**Entity Budget 2022/23-2024/25**

## **Annexure A: Polokwane Housing Association**



*"A Promise Delivered"*

### **Annual Budget and service delivery agreement - Polokwane Housing Association (PHA) For the Period 2022/2023 to 2024/2025**

Despite global and national economic challenges and international pandemic, the PHA's financial history indicates that the entity has managed to survive year on year. As the municipal entity the PHA is mandated to develop and manage Integrated Human Settlements, Social and Non-Social Housing Rental Housing Units within the jurisdiction of Polokwane Municipality.

As a Municipal Entity entrusted with managing rental housing units, PHA is required to comply with Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, the Municipal System Act, Act 32 of 2000, the Companies Act, Act 71 of 2008, the Housing Code, the Social Housing Act of 2008, and all other relevant legislation applicable to the municipal entity

The PHA's mandate includes, amongst others, the responsibility for administrative processes, accounting and financial management, tenant liaison, policy and guideline formation, capital raising, agency role and other functions that Polokwane Municipality may require in applying the principles of rental housing in Polokwane. The mandate has been extended to include participating in the non-social housing rental space, i.e. gap market and profit making rental housing. Above all PHA must ensure its financial sustainability.

The financial plan for 2022/23 reflects that, with the projected allocation of all rental units of 1150 units, the entity will be generating R15.8million for the year. The 2022/23 budget process was prepared following a similar approach used in previous years. The budget takes into account the current market conditions, such as inflation, historical trend analysis, as well as the proposed Polokwane Municipality budget guidelines. The combined budgeted operating deficit is projected at R5.4mil for the year, this deficit is mainly due non-cash items ( Depreciation and Impairment of Receivables) of R13million.

The 2022/23 budget includes a R14million operational grant which would assist the entity in making certain that the entity's cash flow remains positive and that the entity is able to fund its operations. For 2023/24 and 2024/25 the operational grant remains at R14million. For two outer years the operational budget is split between R9million to fund operations R5million will go towards equity in assisting the development of Polokwane extension 76 which will be 208 units

Due to the nature of our business and Funding of new projects being hard to secure, PHA is embarking on Public Private Partnerships. For the period between 2024 and 2025 financial year the entity is projecting to develop 754 Gap market units and 5116 student accommodation beds. These projects are to be developed using the Built Operate and Transfer model (BOT). Under this model the entity is putting forth as its own equity contribution land as investment. After 30 years the private sector partners will transfer the facility to the entity. In the meantime, the private sector partners will be paying the entity royalties monthly. These new developments will lessen PHA's dependency on the municipality. The PHA's existence is informed by the SMART pillar which forms one of the Municipality's SMART Pillars. i.e SMART Economy. Etc. in attainment of vision 2030 smart city.

For 2022/23 employment costs are budgeted at 4.9% for budget purposes which is consistent with South African Local Government Bargaining Council agreement.

## Service Delivery Agreement between the City and the PHA

### Service Delivery Agreement

Period of Agreement	No period stipulated but subject to annual reviews in terms of Section 93A of the systems Act
Service Provided	Rentals of Units
Expiry date of SDA	N/A
Monetary value	1 000. Of R1 shares worth R1000
Ownership and control	Shareholding as at 31 December 2021 Polokwane Municipality 100%
Mandate	Develop and Manage Integrated Human Settlements
Funding over medium term	R14 Million 2022/23 R14 Million 2023/24 R14 Million 2024/25

Summary of SDA	Sets out the obligation of PHA to Polokwane Municipality in respect of compliance and performance Issues
Past performance and future objectives	<p>Has fairly met targets in the past, except with Ga-Rena Project which is cumbersome, PHA is confident that it will maintain high level of rental occupation and rental collection.</p> <p>PHA hopes to meet future housing demands</p>





## SUMMARY

1. The Annual Budget for the financial year 2022/2023 and indicative for the two projected outer years 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 can be summarized as follow

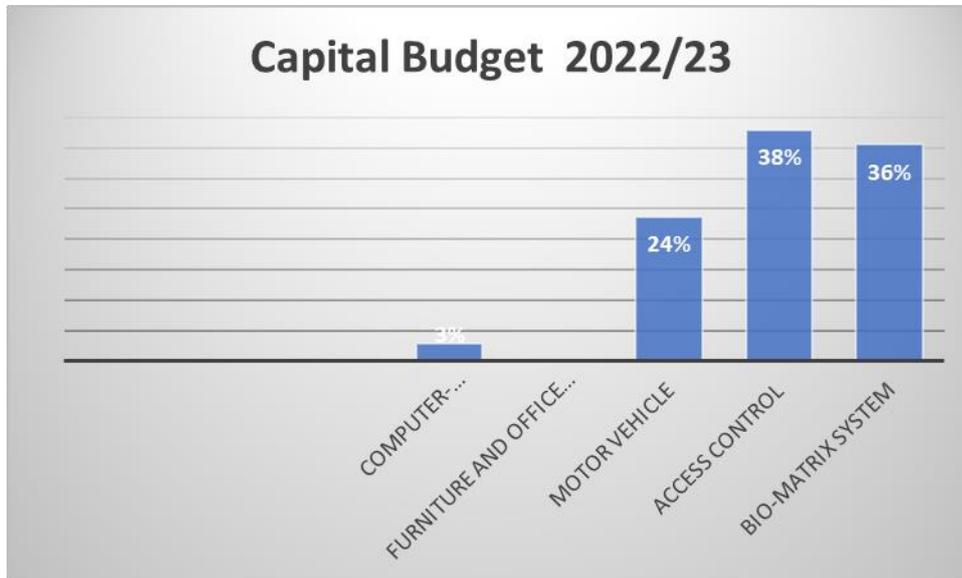
### **Operating revenue and expenditure summary:**

Description R thousand	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Operational Revenue	29 872	26 677	29 872	29 873	29 873
Capital transfers recognised	25 000	54 055	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>54 872</b>	<b>80 732</b>	<b>29 872</b>	<b>29 873</b>	<b>29 873</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>32 469</b>	<b>33 107</b>	<b>35 281</b>	<b>36 018</b>	<b>37 373</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>22 403</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>(7 501)</b>

### Surplus and deficit



### Capital Budget



**Table D1 Budget Summary**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 696	11 558	11 316	15 851	12 647	12 647	15 850	15 850	15 850
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	11 000	7 834	11 811	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Other own revenue	33 741	65 239	107 999	22	30	30	22	23	23
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>56 437</b>	<b>84 630</b>	<b>131 126</b>	<b>29 872</b>	<b>26 677</b>	<b>26 677</b>	<b>29 872</b>	<b>29 873</b>	<b>29 873</b>
Employee costs	7 134	8 346	9 064	10 183	10 398	10 398	11 847	12 262	13 120
Remuneration of directors	1 296	894	991	2 367	2 134	2 134	2 242	2 354	2 472
Debt impairment	8 732	8 641	8 359	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 694	5 146	5 144	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	20 156	6 191	6 226	6 893	7 548	7 548	8 165	8 375	8 754
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>42 011</b>	<b>29 218</b>	<b>29 784</b>	<b>32 469</b>	<b>33 107</b>	<b>33 107</b>	<b>35 281</b>	<b>36 018</b>	<b>37 373</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>55 412</b>	<b>101 342</b>	<b>(2 597)</b>	<b>(6 430)</b>	<b>(6 430)</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>(7 501)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	25 000	54 055	54 055	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>55 412</b>	<b>101 342</b>	<b>22 403</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>(7 501)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>55 412</b>	<b>101 342</b>	<b>22 403</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>(7 501)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	-	48	-	25 150	54 085	54 085	1 835	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	48	-	150	30	30	1 835	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	-	48	-	150	30	30	1 835	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	23 494	2 677	17 716	7 775	7 921	7 921	7 960	7 671	7 671
Total non current assets	122 795	179 442	283 449	241 700	312 171	312 171	307 203	303 815	298 240
Total current liabilities	29 390	9 914	27 618	4 130	4 400	4 400	5 380	6 849	8 780
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	116 898	172 205	273 546	245 344	315 691	315 691	309 783	304 637	297 131
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	45 710	41 224	109 233	161	261	261	1 746	941	(396)
Net cash from (used) investing	(25 744)	(61 901)	(109 160)	-	-	-	(1 835)	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>22 449</b>	<b>1 773</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>4 350</b>	<b>4 450</b>	<b>2 034</b>	<b>1 684</b>	<b>2 626</b>	<b>2 230</b>

**Table D2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue by Source</b>									
Property rates									
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Service charges - water revenue									
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 696	11 558	11 316	15 851	12 647	12 647	15 850	15 850	15 850
Interest earned - external investments									
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									
Dividends received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Licences and permits									
Agency services									
Transfers and subsidies	11 000	7 834	11 811	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Other revenue	33 741	65 239	107 999	22	30	30	22	23	23
Gains									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>56 437</b>	<b>84 630</b>	<b>131 126</b>	<b>29 872</b>	<b>26 677</b>	<b>26 677</b>	<b>29 872</b>	<b>29 873</b>	<b>29 873</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	7 134	8 346	9 064	10 183	10 398	10 398	11 847	12 262	13 120
Remuneration of directors	1 296	894	991	2 367	2 134	2 134	2 242	2 354	2 472
Debt impairment	8 732	8 641	8 359	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 694	5 146	5 144	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027
Finance charges									
Bulk purchases - electricity									
Inventory consumed									
Contracted services									
Transfers and subsidies									
Other expenditure	20 156	6 191	6 226	6 893	7 548	7 548	8 165	8 375	8 754
Losses									
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>42 011</b>	<b>29 218</b>	<b>29 784</b>	<b>32 469</b>	<b>33 107</b>	<b>33 107</b>	<b>35 281</b>	<b>36 018</b>	<b>37 373</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>55 412</b>	<b>101 342</b>	<b>(2 597)</b>	<b>(6 430)</b>	<b>(6 430)</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>(7 501)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)				25 000	54 055	54 055			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>55 412</b>	<b>101 342</b>	<b>22 403</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>(7 501)</b>
Taxation									
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>55 412</b>	<b>101 342</b>	<b>22 403</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>47 625</b>	<b>(5 409)</b>	<b>(6 146)</b>	<b>(7 501)</b>

**Table D3 Capital Budget by vote and funding**

Vote Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Other assets</b>	-	48	-	25 150	54 085	54 085	1 835	-	-
<i>plant &amp; equipment</i>	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
<i>computer-hardware/equipment</i>	-	48	-	15	30	30	52	-	-
<i>furniture and office equipment</i>	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Motor Vehicle</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
<i>Access control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	-	-
<i>Bio-matrix system</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	25 000	54 055	54 055	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	25 000	54 055	54 055	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure on assets</b>	-	48	-	25 150	54 085	54 085	1 835	-	-
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	-	-	-	-	19 055	19 055	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality	-	-	-	25 000	35 000	35 000	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	25 000	54 055	54 055	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	-	48	-	150	30	30	1 835	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	-	48	-	25 150	54 085	54 085	1 835	-	-

**Table D4 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	22 449	1 773	1 846	4 350	4 450	4 450	4 189	4 350	4 450
Call investment deposits									
Consumer debtors	1 015	907	812	3 400	3 450	3 450	3 750	3 300	3 200
Other debtors	29	(2)	15 057	25	21	21	21	21	21
Current portion of long-term receivables									
Inventory									
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>23 494</b>	<b>2 677</b>	<b>17 716</b>	<b>7 775</b>	<b>7 921</b>	<b>7 921</b>	<b>7 960</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables									
Investments							–	3 957	3 413
Investment property									
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	122 737	179 392	283 408	241 620	312 137	312 137	307 110	299 769	294 742
Biological									
Intangible	58	50	42	80	34	34	93	89	85
Other non-current assets									
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>122 795</b>	<b>179 442</b>	<b>283 449</b>	<b>241 700</b>	<b>312 171</b>	<b>312 171</b>	<b>307 203</b>	<b>303 815</b>	<b>298 240</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>146 289</b>	<b>182 119</b>	<b>301 165</b>	<b>249 475</b>	<b>320 092</b>	<b>320 092</b>	<b>315 163</b>	<b>311 486</b>	<b>305 911</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft									
Borrowing									
Consumer deposits									
Trade and other payables	27 840	8 070	25 485	3 250	2 150	2 150	4 700	6 199	8 150
Provisions	1 551	1 844	2 134	880	2 250	2 250	680	650	630
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>29 390</b>	<b>9 914</b>	<b>27 618</b>	<b>4 130</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>5 380</b>	<b>6 849</b>	<b>8 780</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing									
Provisions									
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>29 390</b>	<b>9 914</b>	<b>27 618</b>	<b>4 130</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>4 400</b>	<b>5 380</b>	<b>6 849</b>	<b>8 780</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>116 899</b>	<b>172 206</b>	<b>273 547</b>	<b>245 345</b>	<b>315 692</b>	<b>315 692</b>	<b>309 783</b>	<b>304 637</b>	<b>297 131</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	38 580	93 887	195 228	167 026	242 854	242 854	236 945	231 799	224 293
Reserves	78 318	78 318	78 318	78 318	72 838	72 838	72 838	72 838	72 838
Share capital	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>116 898</b>	<b>172 205</b>	<b>273 546</b>	<b>245 344</b>	<b>315 691</b>	<b>315 691</b>	<b>309 783</b>	<b>304 637</b>	<b>297 131</b>

**Table D5 Budgeted Cash Flow**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 502	3 028	3 051	4 200	4 300	4 300	–	–	–
Service charges									
Other revenue							7 927	7 925	7 925
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	28 497	73 073	119 810	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital									
Interest									
Dividends									
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	13 711	(34 876)	(13 628)	(18 039)	(18 039)	(18 039)	(20 180)	(20 984)	(22 321)
Finance charges									
Dividends paid									
Transfers and Grants									
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>45 710</b>	<b>41 224</b>	<b>109 233</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>1 746</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>(396)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(25 744)	(61 901)	(109 160)				(1 835)		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(25 744)</b>	<b>(61 901)</b>	<b>(109 160)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 835)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing									
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing									
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>19 966</b>	<b>(20 677)</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>(396)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 483	22 449	1 773	4 189	4 189	1 773	2 034	1 684	2 626
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 449	1 773	1 846	4 350	4 450	2 034	1 684	2 626	2 230

MULTI-YEAR BUDGET 2022/23- 2024/25

# **Annexure D – Municipal Manager’s Quality Certificate**

**Municipal Manager Quality Certificate**



**Office of the Municipal Manager**

I, M. R. SELEPE..... Municipal Manager of Polokwane Municipality, hereby certify that the 2022/23 - 2024/25 Annual Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

PRINT NAME M. R. Selepe.....

ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY (LIM354)

SIGNATURE M. R. Selepe.....

DATE 13/05/2022.....